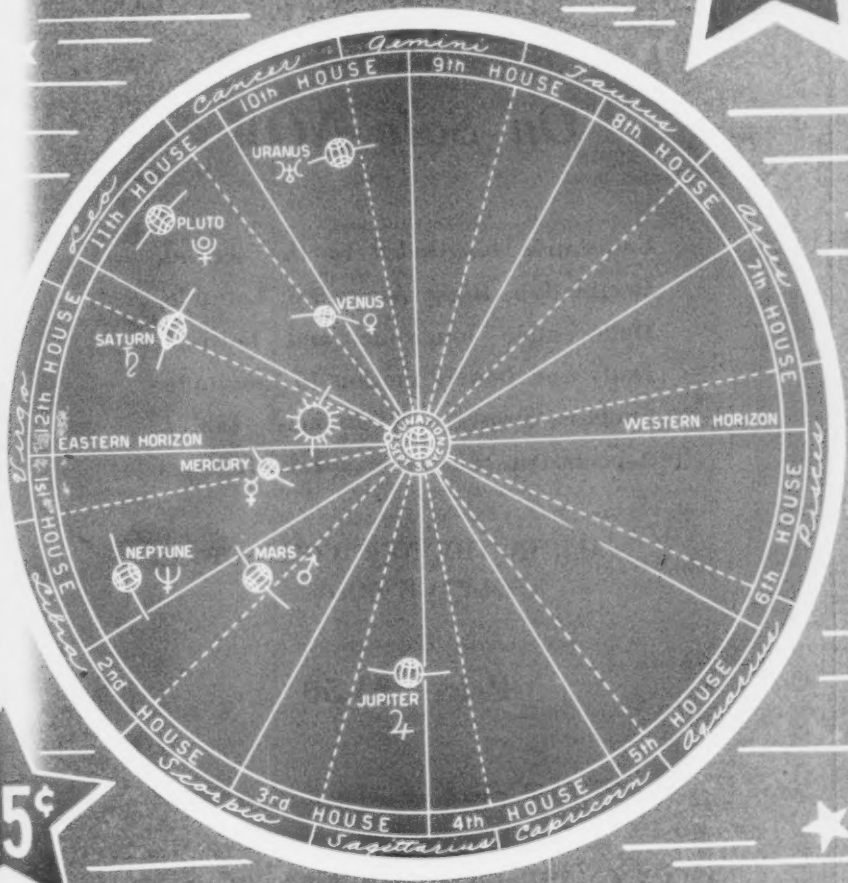
# AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

## Your Daily Guide

SEPTEMBER 1948




25¢

PAUL G. CLANCY
EDITOR

# 1949

## AMERICAN ASTROLOGY

## EPHEMERIS AND ASPECTARIAN

## *On Sale NOW*

**Geocentric longitudes to the second, Declination, Right Ascension, Latitude, Heliocentric longitude and latitude, Daily and hourly motion in longitude. Sunrise, Sunset and Moonrise Tables, Aspectarian, plus other special features**

**ALL IN THE NEW COMPACT 64-PAGE BOOK**

**Price, $1.50**

*Send check or money order to*

**CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.**

**1472 Broadway** **New York 18, N. Y.**

# American Astrology Magazine • *Your Daily Guide*

Vol. 16 No. VII September, 1948

Published in the interest of scientific astrology and the practical application of Cosmic Law to the problems of everyday life.

**PAUL G. CLANCY**
**Editor**

**ROSE CAMPBELL STARR**
**Assistant Editor**

**MARGARET MORRELL**
**Associate Editor**

"Our purpose is not to make life easier but to make men stronger."
David Starr Jordan

## Contents

Almost Astrological Twins—*Elisabeth Lee* ..... 17
Children of the Zodiac—Gemini, Cancer, Leo and Virgo—*Vernita Churchill* ..... 21
Fixed Stars and You—Virgo—*Irys Vorel* ..... 32
For the Ladies—*Margaret Morrell* ..... 39
From a Teacher's Notebook—*Mathilde Shapiro* ... 30
Latitude Cycle of the Planets—*Dane Rudhyar* ... 24
Many Things ..... 13
Astrology in France — Mercury Retrograde
Data Request — South Africa
Erratum — U. S. Chart
Mercury and Parisian Women—*Keslyne* ..... 28
Numerology—*Clifford W. Cheasley* ..... 34
Poem—End of a Cycle—*Marjorie Thorn* ..... 2
Russia—the Enigma—*Ellen McCaffery* ..... 3
Sixth Houses—*Blanca Holmes* ..... 10
Vanport—*Mary King Ellis* ..... 7
Younger Generation—Part VII—*Beatrice Redding* 37

POPULAR ASTROLOGY DEPARTMENT
Aspectarian ..... 70
Day by Day—*Deborah Lewis* ..... 45
Market Perspective—*L. J. Jensen* ..... 68
Marriage Problems—Rose Campbell Starr ..... 48
Message of the Stars—*Deborah Lewis* ..... 58
Personal Guide for the Twelve Signs ..... 73
Weekly Guides—*Mathilde Shapiro*
Daily Guides
September Weather—*Francis J. Socey, Jr.* ..... 61
Students' Department—Part XXII—*Alfa Lindanger* 63
Tabulated Day Chart ..... 69
Tomorrow's News—*Charles A. Jayne, Jr.* ..... 41
Transits ..... 66
Virgo Yearly Guide—*Margaret Morrell* ..... 51
Your Garden—*Charles R. Hook* ..... 64

***The opinions of the authors are their own and do not necessarily express those of the editor.***

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE IS ON SALE AT ALL LEADING NEWSSTANDS

American Astrology Magazine, Published Monthly by Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y. Editorial and Publication Office, 1472 Broadway, New York. Distributors—American News Co., 131 Varick St., New York, N. Y. The title and cover layout of American Astrology Magazine are registered in the United States Patent Office. Trade Mark Registered and entire content copyrighted 1948, by Clancy Publications, Inc. Address all communications to Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y. Telephone BRyant 9-7748-9. Entered as second-class matter November 25, 1933, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under act of March 3, 1879. Volume 16, Number VII, September, 1948. Single copies 25c, subscription 12 months, $2.50. Canadian and foreign, $3.00. The editor assumes no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts.
Printed in U. S.

# *End of a Cycle*

The end of a cycle! Is there an end to a wheel?
A cycle—a circle—where does it end, or begin?
In silence I asked for a symbol or sign to reveal
The meaning of "cycle," and what of my own self therein.

I see it! The symbol appears, a circle, all right—
A circle unbroken, but twirling above and above,
Spiraling, expanding, from darkness up into light,
The feeling I get now—it's circling to Wisdom and Love.

If I keep within, I am safe. It grows as I grow.
No prison-awareness, in nautilus-shell ascending.
Funneling me-ward, currents of Wisdom and Love
Draw me through cycle and cycle—beginning and ending.

MARJORIE THORN

# Russia—The Enigma

Ellen McCaffery

WHEN Thomas Jefferson was President he had as many surprises as some of our modern statesmen over quick changes in Russian policy.

We are inclined to think the Russian problem is new in American history. We forget that the difficulties associated with it were just as tantalizing at the dawn of the nineteenth century as they are today, and that Jefferson found its necessary to study Russian policy because it was so interlocked with French and European policy. His sympathies were almost entirely with the French and against the rest of Europe, who then considered Napoleon to be about as dangerous a dictator as people in our own day have considered Hitler to be.

As Russia was always an uncertain factor in the Napoleonic Wars, Jefferson was ever alert to discover whether that great country was friendly with France, or against her. Russia then, as in World War I and World War II, was the great enigma in the balance of power. The Emperor Paul I acted like a weather vane, veering from one side to the other with the speed of lightning. He would join a coalition against France and, when allied shipping was plying in his waters outside St. Petersburg (now Leningrad), suddenly withdraw from his treaty obligations, form an unexpected alliance with Napoleon, and seize the unsuspecting allied vessels in his harbor.

But if Paul acted like a weather vane, his successor Alexander I whirled around like a Texas twister. He started his reign in 1801 A.D. by changing his father's policy and by making a pact with the allies. When the allies felt secure in his friendship, he suddenly invited Napoleon to sign the Treaty of Tilsit. He followed this up by sending troops against his former friends. When Napoleon looked the other way, he seized Finland. However, he came to grief when he ordered his fleet to Portugal, and the British Navy seized his entire flotilla of ships as compensation for those confiscated by his predecessor at St. Petersburg. After this, Alexander swore ever-increasing enmity to the allies.

However, as time went along Alexander became jealous of Napoleon's growing power. The first sign of difficulty came when Napoleon asked for the Czar's daughter in marriage. The Autocrat of all the Russias replied that his daughter was much too young. So the two emperors fell out, and Napoleon was unwise enough to march his legions into Moscow — with disastrous consequences. Alexander then organized the Grand Alliance against France. As soon as the allies were convinced he was once more a good ally, he surprised and aggravated them to concert pitch by declaring himself King of Poland.

So, from year to year, Alexander went on gyrating, until Jefferson must have grown dizzy watching the various combinations for and against France. Jefferson had the Sun in Aries, while Paul had Mars and Neptune in opposition from Libra. (We might note here that since Neptune has circled once more into Libra, Russia again has loomed large upon the horizon of American politics.) Alexander had the Sun in early Capricorn, a sign square to Jefferson's Sun in Aries.

What Russia will do next has always been the specific problem of Europe. When Edward Creasy published his *Fifteen Decisive Battles of the World* in 1852, he wrote that he doubted whether any Cabinet meeting would be held without Russia being uppermost in the members' thoughts. In this he sounds quite modern. We moderns are inclined to think that our question marks concerning Russian foreign policy are new, but listen to Creasy writing in 1852:

> "Russia now grasps with an armed right hand the tangled threads of European politics, and issues her mandates as the arbitress of the movements of the age."

The historian then goes on to remark that Russia was practically unknown in

the power politics of Europe until Peter the Great crushed Sweden at the Battle of Pultowa near the Ukraine on July 8, 1709, upon which the czar is said to haxe exclaimed that "the son of the morning had fallen from heaven; and that the foundations of St. Petersburg at length stood firm." Creasy considers the date of the Battle of Pultowa to be the pivotal date for the emergence of Russia from comparative obscurity. He speaks of her expanding from a small area in Central Europe to become the sole dictator of the destinies of territories stretching from the Baltic to the borders of Persia and India. He then insists that she has followed the policy of ancient Rome by "protecting" all nations in her path across Europe and Asia. He says: "And Russia has been the protector of Poland, the protector of the Crimea, the protector of Courland (now Latvia), the protector of Georgia. . . . She protects Moldavia and Wallachia (now Romania). . . . Since the summer of 1849, she has made herself the protector of Austria." (How modern all this sounds!)

Creasy sums up his thoughts on such "protection" by saying, "Woe to the people whose liberty depends on the continued forbearance of an over-mighty protector." This is a warning which the twentieth century still has not taken to heart. History has been repeating itself, and history ever repeats itself because its course is apparently aligned with the ever-recurring cycles of the planets. Many of the countries mentioned above became free of Russian protection. Now they, and many others, are again under "protection." Perhaps, some people may argue, America is "protecting" Greece and Turkey. To these people we might ask if anyone has the slightest suspicion that the United States will ever invite, or want, either of these two countries to become a forty-ninth state in the Union?

The emergence of Russia after Pultowa upon the European stage seemed as strange to people of the early eighteenth century as did the sight of a motley fleet of home-made Russian boats in the Bosphorus and the Sea of Marmora to the citizens of the East Roman Empire capital of Constantinople in the ninth century. The far-famed traders of that vast city knew all the peoples on the lower Danube, but they did not at that time know that a Swedish (Varangian) chieftain named Rurik had captured the city of Novgorod in 862 A.D. and that he had organized the Slavonic tribes of Russia from Novgorod to Kiev into such a powerful unity that they were a potential danger to the Empire. Thus, it was a strange awakening when Russian craft arrived in the Empire's home waters. The citizens crowded upon their fortified walls, and they laughed long and loudly both at their visitors and at their boats, the latter being made for the most part out of a single tree built high with rough boards.

The Russians arrived at Constantinople under the leadership of Oleg, who acted as regent for Rurik's young son. Oleg was driven away by Greek fire, which was then an unknown factor in war by the Russians, and as surprising to them in that age as the atomic bomb was to Japan in the recent war. Those boats which were not burned sailed away with Oleg; but, year by year, other little home-made fleets returned to the attack until, finally, the Eastern Emperor had to make peace with them and allow them to barter.

Not too many years later one of Rurik's descendants was slain in battle by neighboring tribes, and his very capable widow, Olga, headed the Russian people with no less enterprise than the male rulers had done. Actually, it is surprising how very capable women have proved themselves as rulers of nations. At that time the Church had not yet split into the two sections of Roman Catholics and Greek Orthodox, but missionaries from Constantinople had by this time gone into Russia and had converted a few people. Among the most important was Olga. With the idea of making sure that her baptismal ceremony should be correct in every detail, she decided that she must have it performed at Constantinople, where she would see the mighty emperor of Byzantium, and be baptized in what she had been told was the most magnificent church in all the world, the Church of St. Sophia. So, with a hundred of her most important nobles and ladies, together with guards and sailors, she set forth, most like the ancient Queen of Sheba to visit a far emperor. The writings of the Emperor Constantine VII bear witness to the magnificent reception afforded her and to the mag-

nificent ceremony performed for her baptism. From that day until the present Constantinople (Istanbul) has been the city most coveted by the Russians.

Christianity did not appeal, however, very strongly to Olga's people for many years. Finally, in 980 A.D. her descendant Vladimir came into power. Russia, in later days, had a very interesting old chronicler named Nestor who tells us in the most naive way, how Vladimir the Great became the first ruler to turn his whole country Christian—a matter for which he was later called Saint Vladimir. Nestor takes considerable liberty with facts in his description of the Russian prince, making him a philosopher interested in knowing what all the major religions of the world taught and believed, until Vladimir's eagerness to know more caused him to send out numerous learned men to visit all the great countries as far as India, and to discover their truths first hand. Finally, in their quest, these wise men visited Constantinople, and there the Emperor Basil II gave them a great welcome. Evidently, Basil instructed his patriarch to stage the most sumptuous service, such as would do justice to the enormous riches of the capital. The envoys were overcome with delight at the interior of St. Sophia. They gazed up in wonder into the recesses of the great dome. They saw the high vault and the walls covered with sparkling mosaic pictures on gold grounds, and they gasped with astonishment. The altar enraptured them with its bejeweled vessels and massive candlesticks. The hundreds of tinkling little golden bells entranced their ears, while the great bells from thirty-two towers thrilled them to the soul. Then, when the choir began to sing—so they told Vladimir upon their return—angels descended from the dome and joined their song with the choristers.

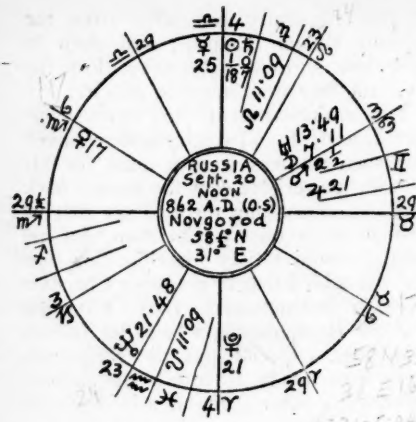
Apparently, ceremony appeals to the Russians. Many of our diplomats since World War II have expressed surprise at the pomp and circumstance in which state dinners are held in the USSR. They seemed to have expected plain boards and inexpensive equipment from their Soviet hosts; and they have, therefore, been amazed to find themselves in a dramaturgy of fine linen and silver, such as would have been worthy of the days of the czars. The Russians learned all that pageantry can offer from the Eastern Roman Empire; and deep in their hearts, they have never lost the thrill of their first entrance into it.

The enthusiasm of the envoys imparted itself to Vladimir, who resolved that such services were a must for his growing power. He sent the envoys back to Basil, instructing them to say that he wished to become a Christian, for no religion could satisfy him like this one. He also added that he needed a Christian wife to instruct him. Basil, reflecting that the Russians might be better friends than foes, expecially as the Bulgarians were then ready to attack the empire, offered his sister Anne as a bride to the Russian duke.

The marriage of the Duke Vladimir of Kiev and the Princess Anne was celebrated at Cherson in the Crimea, which at that time had been overrun by Vladimir. The Duke returned the city to the Byzantines after which he was baptized. Then a little later, with splendor greater than Vladimir had been able to conjure up in his mind even after his envoys reports, the Greek priests performed the wedding ceremony with golden crowns passing from bride to groom. Vladimir was so thrilled that he asked the priests to come with him to Kiev and to perform the ceremony all over again in order that his boyars (or nobles) and his people might witness such an amazing ceremony for themselves. So, with crucifixes and banners, with crowns and robes and censers, many of the Byzantine priests accompanied the duke and his bride to Kiev. There Vladimir commanded his peoples' immediate conversion, and thousands were baptized in the river before they were allowed to see their ruler and his princess celebrate their second wedding service.

We now come to the question as to whether there is any basic chart for Russia. Apparently, there is none, but we do know that Rurik founded the nucleous of the Russian state in 862 A.D. We also know that the Russians celebrated the one thousandth anniversary of the event at Novgorod in the year 1862 A.D., beginning their celebrations on September 20th, which day they considered to be the traditional birthday.

From the above data Ralph Kraum calculated for me the planetary positions as of 0 hours, G.C.T. September 20




(O.S.) 862 A.D. Using average motion on the positions he sent me, I have set the chart up as for noon of that day.

The chart obtained is quite revealing. When transits have been used for various modern events, these seem to "work." Russia has always been called an Aquarian country, yet Russia has seemed more subtle than the usual Aquarian. Here we find the radical Neptune at 21 degrees Aquarius. Astrologically, this Neptune in Aquarius seems to provide the basic reason why Russia has always been considered an enigma. At the Russian Revolution of 1917 Uranus was 21 degrees Aquarius, exactly on this Neptune, suddenly bringing to light many forces which hitherto had been secret, or not fully comprehended in stark reality. Note too, that on March 12th of that year the radical Pluto had reached 2 degrees Cancer conjoining the radical Mars, and squaring the radical Sun and Saturn. Under these aspects czardom perished. The transiting Neptune was two degrees Leo sextile the radical Sun and Saturn, and semi-sextile the radical Mars, hence czardom was superceded by the communism inherent in Neptune.

Mr. Kraum also stated that the solar eclipses preceding the founding of Russia in 862 A.D. fell at 18°.01′ Pisces and at 9°.13′ Virgo respectively. These eclipse degrees would remain as sensitive spots in the natal chart on each side of the nodes. At the Revolution Mars was 18 degrees Pisces in opposition the first eclipse spot.

We might note too that when Germany declared war on Russia on June 22, 1941, that Mars was in opposition to Neptune in the heavens from Pisces to Virgo, again affecting the sensitive points around the nodes, showing treachery and violence from a neighbor. Saturn, Uranus and the Moon were in the last degrees of Taurus, almost exactly on the Descendant of the Russian chart, indicating the suddenness of the declaration of war. The Sun transited 0 degrees Cancer close to Russia's radical Mars and squaring the radical Sun and Saturn, revealing the seriousness of the blow, and also the rapidity of the German attack. The formidable resistance of the Russians can be seen in the square to Saturn.

Returning to Vladimir's marriage, we can understand from this natal chart with its Sun in Libra how enthused the people could be over the marriage of their ruler, and how the service entered into their hearts, especially when, as in this case, Saturn the lover of ceremony, is close to the Sun and exalted in Libra, while the Sun itself rules the cusp of the house of religion.

From that day in 988 A.D. until 1917 A.D. every orthodox marriage service was patterned on the formula of Vladimir and Anne, with golden crowns perpetuating the rejoicings of the first Christian marriage of any Russian. Today, the USSR is asking itself how to take some of the drabness out of its civil marriage formality. Recently, we read that their officials have begun to realize that their unexciting routine programs do not please the people. How can these suit a people whose thought-patterns are conditioned by the Sun in Libra?

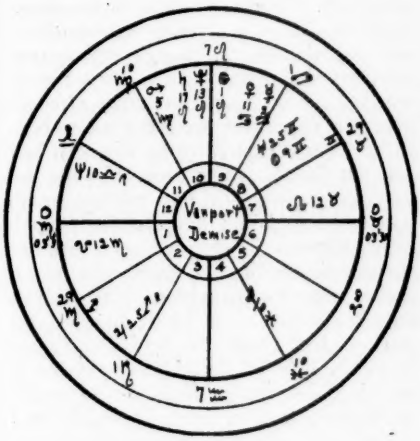
In 988 A.D. when the conversion took place, Jupiter was in Capricorn in trine to the Ninth house node. When Jupiter comes into Capricorn this year and makes its trine to Saturn in Virgo on December 14th, one could expect some strong religious fervor to manifest in Russia soon after that date. Already various publishing houses are being inundated with requests for Russian Bibles. It was on September 4, 1943, that the USSR re-established the Russian Orthodox Church, and on September 12th, that the Metropolitan Sergius was installed as Patriarch of All the Russias. On the latter date the Sun and Venus

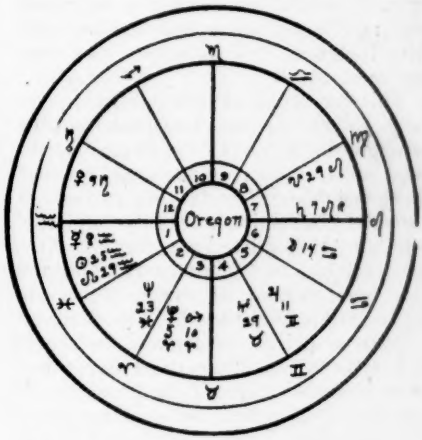
(*Continued on page* 57)

# Vanport

*Memorial Day Disaster*

**Mary King Ellis**




Cataclysmic news flashed over the radios around the world late on the afternoon of Memorial Day 1948. Within minutes after the first crumbling of a levee supposedly protecting a city of 18,700 population, the entire area was inundated. Vanport, Oregon, was engorged to obliteration by waters of the flood-swollen Columbia River.

The enormity of a situation where 18,700 persons and their possessions concentrated within a few square miles, almost literally trapped, lucky to escape with their lives and the clothes they were wearing, appalls. The complete erasure, the sudden burying of a city is Plutonic, practically beyond comprehension. It reminds one of the end of Pompeii, lava-sealed, the precipitous sinking into the sea of Port Royal; the latter days of the ancient continent, Lemuria; the havoc of the atom bomb dropped on Hiroshima.

Other thousands of persons were being forced to flee rampaging flood waters during this period. But they were from a scattered area of thousands of miles. They were not confined; their woe would have been agoraphobic, not claustrophobic. Too, their farms were receiving booster shots of fertility from the richly silted flood waters.

Vanport was a government project, war-born to house workers in the shipyards and other war industries in adjacent Portland. More recently its hastily constructed dwellings, with a preponderance of two-story apartment houses, were tenanted mostly by World War 2 veterans and their families. Such were the residents at the time of its Memorial Day demise. It still was government controlled and operated.

The fatalities coincident with the disaster are unknown. A pre-arranged siren shrieked through the languid holiday afternoon to send thousands scurrying out of the area to higher ground. Automobiles jammed roads. Many persons fled afoot. However, due to a previous report that levees were in order, many persons hesitated about leaving. But as waters surged through the streets and buildings crumpled or floated off foundations, men and women swam for safety. Children were rescued by human chains. As usual in such occurrences, families were separated, children sucked into swirling waters, adults submerged in rescue efforts, and on and on.

The initial break was in a section considered the strongest in the dyke. Reports are that it had been constructed forty years before for railroad use. Weeks after it went out, engineers still are puzzled as to WHY. There were no evident pre-break trickles or seepages. It was a massive burm forty feet high, grading from a one hundred and fifty foot wide base to seventy-five feet across at the top.

This particular disaster is of course only a part of the extensive damage wrought by floods in the Pacific northwest of our own country and of our good neighbor Canada this spring. *In toto* the destruction is closely connected with the May 8th eclipse, the last Nov. 12th eclipse, the February lunation and the cencentration of heavy planets in Leo during the period. The Vanport tragedy is strictly, or perhaps one should say typically, a Pluto-ruled happening. Any possible doubt of its Pluto nature would be dispelled by studying Fritz Brunhubner's findings in *PLUTO*, and checking with personal research and data.

Oregon is an Aquarian state, having been admitted to The Union on Feb. 14, 1859. Currently, Uranus, planetary ruler of Aquarius, is transiting Gemini, perhaps accounting for the dual major tragedies in Oregon within seven months, and the multiple nature of each. Reference is made to the private airplane crash which took the lives of the then Gov. Earl Snell, Lt. Gov. Marshall Cornett, Robert Farrell, secretary; and Cliff Hogue, pilot, on Oct. 28, 1947. These state leaders had planned a weekend's recreation duck hunting in eastern Oregon.

Charts for the time of the Vanport event and for Oregon's statehood (solar equilibrium) fairly exude data relative to the Memorial Day catastrophe.

Scorpio is on the ascendant of the Vanport chart. Scorpio's ruler, Pluto, rises on the 10th. Certainly the occurrence attained number one spot, and immediately. The fatalistic 29th degree of Taurus (degree of Oregon's radical Uranus) is on the 8th house cusp.

Of the ascendant degree, C. E. Matthews states "Danger through—advisers. Often a winner because prepared for the unexpected." This verifies or is authentication of the sincerity of those authorities who believed that no danger existed. And the contradictory preparedness of a warning siren which was responsible for the saving of thousands.

Sagittarius and Gemini intercepted in the 2nd and 8th houses lock up the human and the financial losses for later revelation. When Jupiter turns direct there should be a definite setting of the sum for the losses, though satisfactory solutions for rehabilitation may not be reached till it leaves the sign, after its dynamic opposition to Uranus on Nov. 14th. When Jupiter turns direct it will joy "at home." However, Uranus not only is exalted but has proven highly potent in Gemini; and in the tragedy chart Uranus is elevated over Jupiter, though descending. Uranus disrupts to make way for progress. Thus, some families which were living in the Vanport project should be benefitted. There is probability of their being offered financing for better homes and better businesses, and in more desirable locations. Already there have been suggestions that government agencies be authorized to effect such opportunities to those legitimately qualified.

Aquarius, the Sun sign of the state, tenants the 4th cusp of the Vanport chart. The dispositor of this 4th, along with the 10th ruler, is intercepted in Gemini. Gemini is a sign associated with youth.

The Moon posits dynamically on the 5th cusp, powerfully quincunx the aforementioned subtle, illusive Neptune in the house of the unknown. Neptune, 5th cusp ruler, retrograde, weak by placement though in its natural 12th house rulership position, is squared by Venus, ruler of the cusps of both the 8th house of death and regeneration, and the 12th of confinement and secrets. Further tying-in children, mothers, homes, with the event of the chart are the Neptune aspects to Pluto, ascendant ruler, and the Sun. The speed, apparent facility, of the manifest disaster operations are indiced by the ease of the so-called benefic sextile of the former and trine of the latter.

News reports list children as constituting the majority of those missing. However, the sky map would indicate many adults, and among them public figures, recreational directors, communications operators. The exact roster of

those who had completed their mundane karma on that date will remain a mystery.

In the Oregon chart, Moon and Neptune are strong in their own signs. The time of day Oregon became a state could easily alter placement of the planets to add the strength of angularity. However, the flat map presents a picture well known by personal research to fit the pattern of the assets, resources, functionings of the state. Uranus in the 4th is not especially fortunate. Being square the Sun and nodes does not improve matters. It can manifest disruptively in the land, homes, physical properties, bases of the state; or, it can focus on the 10th house to form the remaining point of a fixed square. Apparently in season all of these potentials express.

In the disaster sky-map, Uranus, 4th cusp ruler, is within orb of Al Hecka, a locale which Nicholas de Vore's *Encyclopedia of Astrology* ascribes as relative to accidents and malevolence.

Even stretching degrees for a wide orb of aspect eliminates the 7th house retrograde Saturn and opposing Mercury from the aforementioned square—*except* that Saturn and the nodes in the Vanport chart repeat the natal accent of fixed sign square.

Oregon's progressed Sun is approaching a square to its radical place. The progressed Moon (even with hour unknown) is within orb of conjunction of transiting Neptune, in opposition to radical Pluto and Mars and progressed Venus; widely square radical Venus and Moon, and in solar 8th house. Favorably, this progressed Moon is in orb of a trine to natal Sun-Mercury in Aquarius and radical and progressed Jupiter, and progressed Mars-Uranus in Gemini.

The natal placements and aspects are the blueprint or life roadmap. So-called good aspect by progression and/or transit merely mitigate forces natally indiced bad, so-called. Difficult aspects, by progression or transit, accent the same planets natally well aspected but not in the usual conception of unfavorable; rather as opportunity for initiation to higher level.

Superimposed on the Vanport chart, Oregon's progressed Moon and opposition radical Pluto-Mars, progressed Venus, fall on the 12th house of secrets, confiinement, containing Neptune, subversively retrograde, and the 6th house of rentals and renters.

Friends, designated by Mercury in Cancer, trines the Moon and sextiles Mars to extend immediate aid. Records show that food and clothing arrived post haste from sister states.

Aquarius, and Gemini with the 4th ruler therein describes the houses and other sites of doom. Recounters tell of persons going to upper rooms, particularly upstairs bedrooms for imagined security and safety. Stairways were death traps. Children and youths were on playgrounds and tennis courts. Men were working or puttering in their garages. Considering things ruled, one can also imagine that perhaps some were enjoying the leisure of library reading, and there attained their transition.

Pluto, not only ruler of the ascendant but the most elevated planet in the chart, firmly tenants a degree labeled "Publicity" by Matthews and "Malevolence" by deVore. Both are partinent to the Vanport erasure.

In mythology, Pluto holds sway over the underworld. In astrology, Pluto is assigned to Scorpio, the 8th house of regeneration, extremes of polarities, fecundation, and germination. Pluto is associated with destruction, transformation, decomposition, putrefaction; death chambers, sites of horror and death; activities which undermine, submerge, fill over; parapets and embankments which become undermined and wash out from underneath. Pluto operates on a vast scale.

Pluto destroys to create anew, better, finer, as the spiritual concept and development will allow. Pluto is the phoenix which rises from its own ashes: chemical change in the physical, spiritual transformation in the initiate.

In the overall pattern of the ages, Vanport perhaps is a pawn, trivia: a mass passage to "the realm from which no traveler returns," a morass for puzzlement by future generation geologists and archaelogy students, nothing more. Or, by example of her own plutonic works, destructively, is Nature challenging Man to put atomic energy and cosmic rays to constructive use, for human advance rather than for genocide?

# Sixth Houses

## OUR ZODIAC OF HOUSEHOLD HELPERS

**Blanca Holmes**

NOT long ago in going through some old files we ran into the birthdates of the individuals who had worked in our home in the last quarter of a century. It was surprising the large number of Taureans and Virgos we had attracted, not one Sagittarian, two Aquarians, and only three Arians. Many of those who had worked for us did not know the hour of birth, but again quite a few did; those who were sure of the hour had Cancer rising frequently, Virgo as a runner-up, and Scorpio in third place. As we recall most of them, they were certainly true to their Sun signs.

Take Emily. She was born under Aries, with Moon and Mercury in the same sign. Emily liked to have the run of things, to suggest what would be nice for dinner, to draw attention to sales or things needed in the home. She was a handsome colored girl, young, with a beautiful figure, jolly and a fair cook. We were living in New York City, and the elevator operators in the apartment building had a few fights as to just which one was to be her "steady." The thing we remember most is that to Emily, *hats* (Aries) were always important. She purchased a hat one time, a very pretentious affair which cost $22, in those days comparable to about $85 now. This hat was the cause of a turning point in her life, for shortly afterwards we attended her wedding, and then she left us because her husband was a member of a band and had to travel about.

The Taurus gal we recall best was Anna. She was a wonderful cook, and to her we are largely responsible for the Victorian aspect of our hips. We found out that it was a mistake to mention that Anna prepared any dish extra well. My husband told Anna that her lemon meringue pie was the best he had ever tasted, and after this remark, we had lemon pie three times a week. Anna was property-minded; she was saving for the day when she could buy her own home (her Sun, Venus and Mars were in Taurus). She was strong, stocky, given to routine, and appreciated her own cooking. We lost track of Anna when we took a trip to Europe, for on our return she had moved.

Our Gemini worker was one of our earliest, when we lived in New York. In the evening paper under "Situations Wanted" we found: "Woman will work five days a week and cook dinner, also do laundry; phone Mrs. Green." We called, and Mrs. Green showed up, black as the ace of spades, with the most perfect white teeth, and a heart of gold. True to her sign she was relative-minded. Her extra days off were invariably to attend the wedding of a niece, to bury Uncle Ned, to meet a cousin from out of town. In fact, it was a relative who was the reason we lost her. Her sister was very ill, and she went back to Georgia to nurse her, and later we moved to California.

Eulalie was a Cancer who certainly lived in the past. She told us about working for people who had really great homes. Our sheets were not as good as Mrs. Whosis' who lived in Santa Barbara, and so on. She never spoke of her mother, which we thought strange, she being a Cancer. On questioning her we found out tht her mother had died at Eulalie's birth, and she had had a step-mother. She was not saving as Cancers are supposed to be, but rather on the extravagant side, especially when it came to be groceries and meat. With Leo rising, she had to have the best, even though we tried to bring home the fact that she was now working for an actor, not a producer. She collected things, though—old magazines, Christmas cards, references and recipes. Eulalie's specialty was coffee cake, but she made it only when she was pleased about something (Cancer's tendency to inject the personal even into work).

Pearl was a Leo. She was Japanese and the hardest worker we ever had. She was born in this country, and was anxious to give her children (she had two) every advantage. She had earned a Packard car, two radios, had the best

type of gas stove in her home, and we suspected, just as good a frigidaire as ours—perhaps better. Pearl would scrub a floor until her cheeks were flushed red, and at Christmas when she came with a basket of fruit as only the Japanese know how to arrange it, it was a tremendous basket. There was certainly nothing small about Leo Pearl. When the Japanese were forced to leave California during the war, it broke Pearl's heart. Everything she had worked for and owned had to be sold at a loss. However, she now works in a hotel in Salt Lake City and seems to be very happy there.

Ella is a Virgo, our current helper and a character. She has Scorpio rising, is a good cook, but does not cook much for us now—pies once in a while or a turkey and dressing. She is essentially a cleaning woman. Ella has a green thumb, and transplants flowers. In the morning when she comes to work, she always has a bouquet—gladiolas, Canterbury bells and snap dragons are her specialties from her own garden. When Ella becomes irritated with me over some mistake in gardening, and I try to explain that I was reared in cities, not in the country, she remarks that she is a Pittsburgh gal—one can learn, you know. Two planets in Sagittarius have made Ella a little religious. She sings a great deal. Her songs depend on the time of the year; around Christmas we get "Silent Night." During the war it was "God Bless America"; lately it's been Presbyterian hymns. Ella's Mercury is retrograde in Leo, and she has peculiar ways of expressing herself. She will remark, "Yesterday I were to town," or, "It was give to me." She has the directness of Scorpio rising. An utltimatum has now been set down that unless there is the newest type of vacuum cleaner in our residence at the earliest possible date, she may give notice.

Mrs. Mack was a Libra and a devout Catholic. At times she did not know if it was the correct thing to work for an astrologer. She had the Moon in Scorpio, and was a good worker. Mops to her "was a lazy way of cleaning"—she wiped the floor on her knees, with a wet cloth. She was better "than those who were younger," she told us in her first interview. One day there was a great commotion. There weren't any old cloths for Mrs. Mack to use on the floors, so we dug up a few old face cloths—about four—and gave them to her. We had been having some sewer trouble, so we impressed on her that when she poured water down the drain to be sure none of her small cloths fell in and got into the sewer pipe. A little while after she started, she came into the room where I was typing and said, "I started with four of those rags; now I have only three." Immediately, I began to get temperamental about the sewer and what my husband would say, but Mrs. Mack quieted me by saying she would say a prayer to St. Anthony and everything would be all right. Later she walked in saying, "I found the other rag. I emptied some of the water out in the patio several times, and there the rag was. BUT — you are a fortune teller, and *you* ought to know it didn't go down the toilet."

Gene was a Scorpio with Libra rising. Housework was really not his line. He had been a chorus man and had fallen on lean times. Gene had had one long tour with the Vagabond King company and used to give us the songs—with gestures. Nevertheless, true to the Scorpio, he was a hard worker. He continually lifted me up, made us laugh. His experiences with others would have made good material for a book, especially his tales about the famous radio commentator's wife who gave him only tuna fish sandwiches for lunch—and he despised tuna fish.

Willimae was a Capricorn. A little, slight colored girl with sad eyes and bow legs, willing, alwasy happy when there were guests—very rare with many helpers. Gemini was on her Ascendant, and she was anxious to learn. I used to help her write letters home—she wanted the "folks" to know how she was getting on. Willimae always went about doing things the hard way. If she carried a tray upstairs, it would be the largest tray in the house, with too much on it; it always looked so heavy that one rushed to help her with it. Her general air was none too cheerful, and she had her moods. Willimae had formerly worked in a home for the aged, which in all probability had enhanced her Saturn outlook on life.

(*Continued on page* 23)

# YOUR INDIVIDUAL HOROSCOPE

## *For Your Month, Date and Year of Birth*

This horoscope is prepared especially for you and will not apply to a person born on any other date.

This is not the usual sun-sign reading, but is an interpretation of the zodiacal sign positions occupied by each planet on the day of your birth, with delineations of the relationships between all the planets in your chart, and the meaning of their placement in the solar houses.

**$3.00**

Fill out the coupon below for one or more INDIVIDUAL HOROSCOPES and enclose $3.00 in check or money order for each horoscope. No C.O.D. orders. All money payable in U.S. currency.

**PLEASE PRINT PLAINLY**

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC., 1472 Broadway, N. Y. 18, N. Y.
Please prepare and send an INDIVIDUAL HOROSCOPE for each date, month and year listed below. Enclosed is my money order for $ .....

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY ..... ZONE ..... STATE .....

BIRTHDATE .....
Month Date Year

BIRTHDATE .....
Month Date Year

BIRTHDATE .....
Month Date Year

# Many Things

" 'The time has come,' the Walrus said,
'To talk of many things;
Of shoes and ships and sealing wax
And cabbages and kings.' "

## ASTROLOGY IN FRANCE

*Paris, France.*

*Perhaps you or your readers would be interested in the activities of an astrological group in Paris.*

*The* Foyer d'Astrologie spirituelle et psychologique *is under the direction of Mme. Berthelemy. A number of us belonged formerly to a similar group, initiated by a well known French astrologer, M. Caille. The latter is now in South America, but we are still in relationship with him. As indicated by its title, our group gathers persons which are seeking in astrology for other things than the satisfaction of mundane curiosity; we see, before all, in this ancient science, renewed by modern scientific studies, a powerful means for individual and spiritual improvement, according to the natal chart of each one, and indications in view of an effective collective action, supporting our own efforts.*

*The fundamental ideas which lead our work are that no planet,* per se, *is bad, and that no aspect is malefic only. We must find the way to use good influences of all planets. Dangerous conjunctions, squares and oppositions, better than trines and sextiles, show the lines along which we have to struggle, mainly against ourselves, in order to benefit from the energy reserves which they mean.*

*In accordance with these essential notions, our group has two kinds of activities.*

1. **General.** *Regular meetings are held (one or two monthly). They consist in two parts: during the first a lecture is given about astral influences; during the second, advices are given to each present member particularly, according to the chart and to actual aspects in the sky. Special attention is paid to children's charts.*

2. **Particulars.** *Several groups have been constituted under the sign of every planet: Plutonian, Neptunian, Uranian, Saturnian, Martian and Venusian "branches." A Jupiterian group also is planned.*

*The Plutonian group is the central nucleus of the Foyer (its brain trust, I dare say). It deals with spiritual subjects—philosophy, morals, ethics, religious evolution.*

*The Neptunian deals with artistic education (music, drawing, painting pictures).*

*The Uranian is charged with social services (assistance for sick people and children).*

*The Saturnian relates to the library.*

*The Martian deals with sports, the Venusian with esthetics (rhythmic gymnastics) mainly for young people.*

*The Mercurian busies itself with secretarial work and scientific matters.*

*The Jupiterian will organize trips inland and foreign travels.*

*Our organization is not yet definite. Each group is independent from the others but certain activities are somewhat common to several of them. Further, we intend to create a common financial service, awaiting the time when it will be possible for each group to fly with its own wings.*

*A meeting with an artistic part and a lottery at the end of Spring will allow us to face the most urgent cases.*

*Our development, of course, is principally restricted by material difficulties (money, lack of leisure, no particular room for meetings, etc.). However, the positive results which have been already obtained are full of promise. We search for quality rather than for quantity. When the Parisian group is strong enough we intend to create in other great French towns similar groups.*

*We shall be very glad if you will let our group be known around you in America, and if you are able to give us from time to time useful advice from American astrologers.*

*Although we are independent from any religious confessions or philosophical system, our group is in principle and in fact a spiritual one in the broadest meaning of the word, welcoming similar efforts in every country, and drawing its force from national sources, occidental culture and true Christian education. Therefore, we deem it is not necessary to point out our deep community of views with spiritual American astrologers. Due to the present mental state of the world, we particularly care for all messages from the west. Thus, we shall be very glad to hear from you about these matters.*

*M. Andre Bouchet*
*48 Rue d'Assas*
*Paris VI*

## DATA REQUEST

*Watertown, Mass.*

*I believe that* American Astrology *probably reaches all of those in this country who are interested in the subject, and since research as you know is terribly handicapped by a lack of sufficient material, would it not be a good idea to make an appeal for such through the columns of this magazine? Most all readers, I believe, must have birth data which they would be pleased to submit of those who have suffered different types of diseases, accidents, etc. as well as those of criminals, suicides; those of physical deformities and other peculiarities are the most needed at present, but any and all would be acceptable if enough of each type is obtained. Needless to say, no names are required, but complete data is, and I think that if such matter is made available for study, the results in time will well repay the effort.*

*E. E. Liebing*

**NEW BOOK CATALOG**
**CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.**
**1472 Broadway New York 18, N. Y.**

## ERRATUM

*Charleston, S. C.*

*On page 4 of* American Astrology *for June* 1948, *in Mr. Jayne's article,* Costa Rica Fights Communism, *Venus in Dr. Guardia's chart is given as being 0° Aries.*

*Please tell me if this is right because in the* 1900 *ephemeris I have, Venus' position on March* 10, 1900, *is given as 29° 27' Aries, so I think it should be Venus 0° Taurus.*

Mrs. M. E. T.

**ANSWER**: The sentence, "His Venus is at 0° Aries conjunction Mercury . . ." (page 4, 2nd column, 2nd paragraph in the June 1948 issue) should read "His Venus is at 0° Taurus and Mercury . . .".

While the Government of Costa Rica was formally tendered by the Vice President, acting as temporary President, to the new Revolutionary Board at 12:40 p.m. (12:17 Local Mean Time), May 8th —and therefor less than 12 hours before the Solar eclipse—the real transfer of power appears to have occurred on April 22nd, about a day before the April 23rd Lunar eclipse.

Although Figueres was aligned with the Ulate forces in his (Figueres') military struggle with the Picado-Guardia forces, and although Ulate was presumably elected President on February 8th, Ulate is not a member of the Revolutionary Board which is to govern for the next 18 months (which may be extended to 2 years); however, at the end of that time the Government is presumably to be turned over to him. The incidence of these two eclipses at these two crucial times of the transfer of power indicates that things will not work out in the intended manner. It would be well to keep our eyes on Costa Rica, its neighbors and indeed the whole smouldering Caribbean area.

Charles A. Jayne, Jr.

## MERCURY RETROGRADE

*Brooklyn, N. Y.*

*I am sending you a clipping from the* Brooklyn Eagle, *Monday, June 14th, as an example of what happens when we try out a schedule while Mercury is retrograde and square Nep-*

*tune to boot. The Moon was in a "T" square with Uranus and Jupiter, too.*

*I'll bet 99 percent of those confused people would tell you that they "don't believe in astrology," yet they seem to be the ones whose actions prove astrology "works."*

*R. S.*

**From the Brooklyn Eagle, June 14th**

**From the Brooklyn Eagle, June 14th**

*The Long Island Railroad unveiled its summer schedule this morning and immediately ran into nothing but trouble.*

*The Jamaica station, where people have to change to get to Brooklyn or Pennsylvania Station, as the case may be, was a confused mob scene. Trains were late and then failed to arrive on the tracks they were supposed to. There was a blurred picture of people running upstairs and through passages to get from one platform to another.*

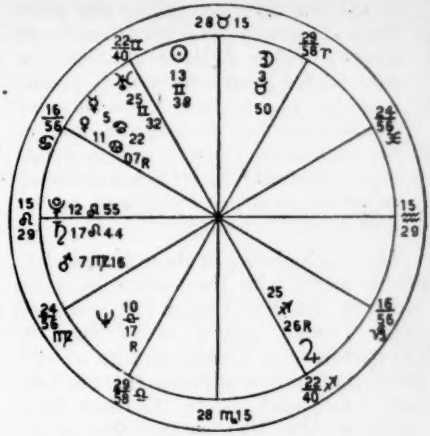
## SOUTH AFRICA

*Johannesburg, S. Africa*

*Some time ago I noticed in your magazine you have added a South Africa item in* Tomorrow's News, *but I regret to notice you have stopped same. I should like to see this continued, specially with our new government which was polled on the 26th of May,* 1948. *The present government or cabinet was sworn in at* 11 *a.m. S. African time in Pretoria on 4th of June* 1948, *and I would like you to make a horoscope for this government. Is the government likely to continue or will it not last long? It has so far a small majority of* 3. *namely, Nationalists* 70 *members and African Party* 9 *who are likely to combine, making a total of* 79 *members as against* 65 *United Party,* 6 *Labour and* 3 *other party members who will combine, making a total against the Nationalist Government of* 74, *leaving them a majority of* 4, *as the Speaker or Chairman has no vote.*

*M. M.*

**COMMENT**: Saturn Pluto rising in Leo, square the Moon in Taurus, describes with unpleasant accuracy the extremely nationalistic character of the regime recently elevated to power in




**SOUTH AFRICAN REGIME**
**11:00 a.m., June 4, 1948**

South Africa. These malefics rising in Leo equate to authoritarian ideas and methods—and not the benevolent authoritarianism one sometimes finds in the generous though autocratic Leo. As an example of what we mean by authoritarian methods, let us quote from *Time Magazine*, June 28, 1948 issue:

*Established at last in the official Capetown residence . . . Anglophobe Malan has named a cabinet to match the opposition's worst fears: not a single representative of South Africa's English-speaking groups. Several of the new ministers, like Malan himself, belonged to the fanatically nationalist* Ossewa Brandwag (*Ox-Wagon Sentinel*) *and* Broederbond *organizations, whose members had been banned from state employment during the war by Prime Minister Smuts for pro-Hitler sympathies. Malan's government promptly canceled the ban as well as the Smuts-sponsored program for training Negro labor.*

*But the ministerial act that set angry South Africans of all shades jampacking Johannesburg's Market Square in protest and touched off the biggest mass meeting ever held in Kimberley was that of Justice Minister Charles ("Blackie") Swart. To symbolize "the deep desire" of the Malan government "to relieve the people of the Union from the strain of the war years," Minister Swart released from*

*prison five wartime traitors and saboteurs. One was 34-year-old ex-Boxer Sydney Robey Leibbrandt, who had been landed from a German U-boat to organize the pro-Nazi underground. South Africans remembered him as the man who, when caught and sentenced to death* in 1943, had acknowledged the sentence by flipping up his arm in the Nazi salute.*

The Anglophobia of these Nationalists fits in nicely with the square from the Moon in the 9th—England is here seen as a "foreign" power rather than the top partner in a Commonwealth of sovereign nations; the aggressiveness to England is measured also by the rising Mars (ruler of the 4th) square Sun in the 10th, for England—or the king as a symbol of England—must be considered as 10th house as well as 9th in this context, since the Prime Minister must take an oath of allegiance to the king.

However, this rising Mars square the 10th house Sun must also be considered as opposition to the new Cabinet itself, and to the Prime Minister, and it seems to us that any judgment on the length of office of this government must be made on the basis of subsequent transits and progressions to these two planets. As transiting Mars squares and opposes the Leo planets (from Scorpio Sept. 22nd-29th, from Aquarius Jan. 21st-27th, from Taurus May 17th-24th), heavy handed tactics, regulations, restrictions on freedom, may be initiated by the government, which will arouse strong opposition as Mars moves on to afflicting aspects to its own place and that of the Sun from the mutable signs following; that is, government action near the dates just listed can bring forth a chorus of protest near Oct. 27th to Nov. 4th, Feb. 21st to March 1st, June 20th to 29th. The June period we consider most significant, and one of the periods when this government could be overthrown, for in June of next year, the progressed Moon will reach the square of the radical Saturn, following closely on the heels of a New Moon in the 10th house in 6° plus Gemini square radical Mars. Transiting Mars will be moving through the 10th house, squaring its own place and contacting the radical Sun, while Mercury retrogrades in Gemini (in the 10th), forming an inferior conjunction with the transiting Sun in the 13th degree of Gemini on the radical Sun. If the Nationalist government survives this period, and that of August-September 1949 when Saturn transits radical Mars and squares radical Sun, we don't know—for it's easier to set up a "fixed" regime than it is to dislodge it. We'd say that South Africa can "thank its stars" that at least the Sun in the 10th house is mutable rather than fixed.

* Later commuted to life imprisonment by Smuts.

## U. S. CHART

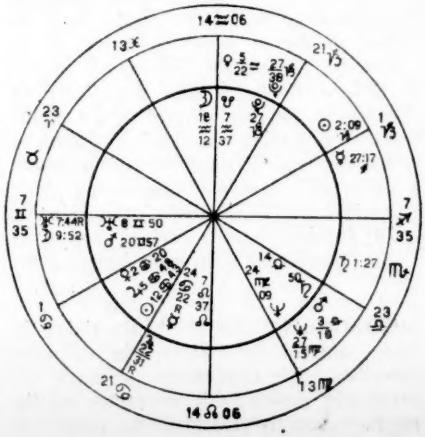
*St. Albans, N. Y.*

*I was greatly distressed yesterday on receiving my copy of the July issue of American Astrology to find that another chart of the U.S.A. had been substituted for the one that I sent you*

*The one that I sent was the Jeffersonian chart with 7° 35′ Gemini on the Ascendant and 14° 06′ Aquarius on the M.C. All the cusps are consequently different from the one the article was written upon, so that any good astrologer will find discrepancies between the artice and the chart given.*

*Berenice Stockland*

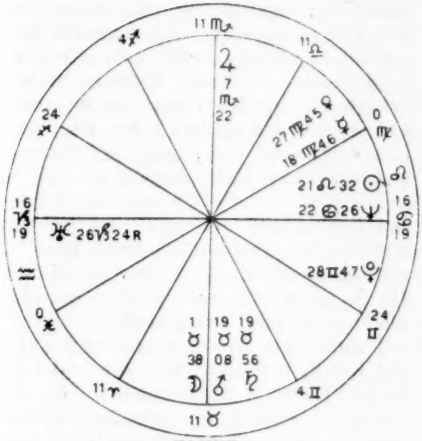
**COMMENT:** Mrs. Stockland's article came in just before we were about to close the July issue, but since it seemed so appropriate for that particular issue, we rushed it thru, but did not have time to have an engraving made of her chart (which appears below). Therefore, we used a Gemini chart which had appeared in the magazine before, and which differed from Mrs. Stockland's only by 2½° on the Ascendant.



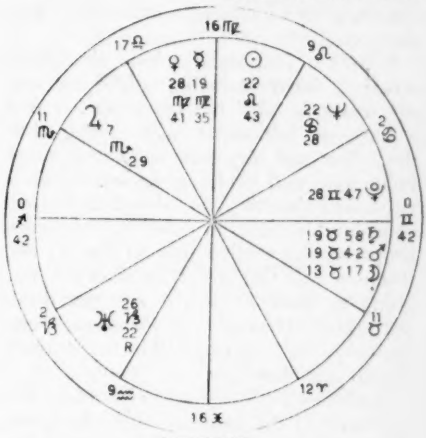
# Almost Astrological Twins

*A Case History of Similarity of Charts and Experiences*

*Elisabeth Lee*



**"ANN"**
**5 p.m., EST, Aug. 15, 1911**
**75 W. 40 N.**



**"DORIS"**
**1:30 p.m., EST, Aug. 16, 1911**
**75 W. 40 N.**

Do you hold with the theory that truth is stranger than fiction? This is the true story of two women whose "case histories" regarding their family relationships are closely knit. These women were born twenty hours apart in towns not far distant from each other. In later life they actually lived for a time in the same small community, but they never met. Their lives, however, ran a curiously parallel course in some minor respects and a definitely parallel course in one major one when each, at the same time and for the same reason, was dealt a staggering blow that altered the tenor of her existence.

For the sake of brevity I shall refer to them simply (and fictitiously) as Doris and Ann. Ann was born at 5 p.m. E.S.T. on August 15, 1911. Doris was born about 1:30 p.m. the following day. They each had one sister and, as time went on, both had younger brothers (Ann had one, Doris several). Each had a mother who was, shall we say, a more *forceful* character than the father. When Ann and Doris had families of their own they both had two children.

So much for the minor chords. We now strike the major one. You will note from their two charts, that these women have Sun squared as well as paralleled by Mars and Saturn which are in very close conjunction. Their Suns likewise parallel Jupiter, but this does not throw enough "counter-balance" to offset the inimical influence that, according to the older astrologers, points in a woman's chart to misfortune and sorrow through the male sex, more especially through husband and/or father. Since the Sun in these charts is particularly strong to begin with (in Leo) and since Mars and Saturn are also in a Fixed sign—"slow but inexorable"—it should be safe to assume then that the squares will make themselves doubly felt, coming as they do from two such unfriendly sources.

So your astrologer assumed, at any rate, when, by request, she set up Doris's horoscope a number of years ago. Doris was a bride who had just married into a family well known to me. The young couple was extremely happy. Far be it from me to prophesy darkly! Any astrologer, amateur or professional, who would say under such circumstances, "Those fleecy white clouds you have your heads in have a black border!" should be "berled in erl." When showing our stock in "cumuli" let us stick to the kind with the silver lining! The excuse I gave Doris for not interpreting her

chart thoroughly was that since she wasn't sure of the exact time of her birth, and I had only been studying astrology a short while, any serious miscalculation could be most misleading. Would she be satisfied with a thumb nail sketch, a bit of character analysis? Yes, she would.

It was a year or two later that Ann, whom I knew casually, asked me one afternoon to "do" her horoscope. I was a harassed housewife with young children then and very little time from more immediate and pressing duties. When I explained this to Ann, also that it took considerable time to "do" a horoscope properly, she replied that all she wanted to know was "what sort of man she was going to marry." So . . . we got down our *Die Deutsche Ephemeride* and opened it to August, 1911, for another thumb nail sketch.

And now a "footnote" is in order. The closeness of the two girls' birthdays, and their association of possible marital disaster, did not register at all when I looked at that date. Why? Because, working with a fairly sizeable number of charts, dates gradually lose their identities, and I'll wager that in the class of people who "forget birthdays" astrologers head the list; When, some years later, the similarity of what was happening coincidentally to the two women was brought *forcibly* to my attention through their both writing me of their troubles within a few months of each other, *then*, of course, light dawned, and I rushed to compare their charts. This gave me a valuable lead on filing. I now file under the twelve main headings of the Sun-signs (with sub-headings such as "family," "friends," "unknown," "handicapped," "famous," etc.) In this way, if identical or almost identical birthtimes crop up again, the fact will automatically make itself known.

To return to Ann. It appears, from what she told me later (though to be frank, I'd forgotten, more or less), I did go so far as to warn her in her *choice* of a husband and that I even described physically the type she should *not* pick for a marriage partner. This was very rash of me indeed and I doubt if I'd do such a thing today. That difference of 15 or 20 minutes that so many people can be "off" as regards their time of birth, makes figuring exact degrees in physical description a risky business. It "just happened to work." Naturally I didn't tell Ann either that there was any hint of unhappiness in marriage for her. The best advice that I could offer was, I felt, "Be careful *whom* you marry!" I cautioned her against the glamorous type with one of those dashing, magnetic personalities. (Ann herself had plenty of magnetism; note her Uranus which, though retrograde, is near the ascendant and aspecting 5 planets.) She then confessed that she was "secretly" engaged, and she was much amused as well as puzzled at my description. "It doesn't suit him at all," she said. "Harry" (or whatever her young man's name was) "is not the dynamic sort with a lot of S.A. He is quite safe and sane; a bit of a plodder, in fact, and terribly devoted."

I didn't see Ann for years after that but heard, indirectly, that she had married—"Harry," I presumed. In the spring of 1945 I was greatly surprised to have a letter from her which had been forwarded to numerous places. I was living down south at the time and she'd had trouble locating me. In the letter Ann asked me to recall what I had told her a dozen years previously about her marriage partner. She reminded me of Harry—good old safe and sane Harry—who, as it turned out, she didn't marry after all. Instead she married, after a whirlwind courtship, someone who was "terrifically attractive" and looked JUST like the man I had described—the man I'd advised her *not* to marry! At this disclosure a horrid thought popped into my head, "Here's a pretty howdy-do! Can I have planted the idea of 'forbidden fruit' in this young lady's subconscious?" But, no, it's implanted from "away back when" in all of us, to some extent. What we're sure of (the good old Harrys and Harriets) hasn't half the lure of what we're not sure of (the "terrifically attractive" boys and girls), and this holds especially true for people with a strong Uranus influence in their charts, such as Ann has.

Ann went on to say she'd been so happy in her marriage; she had two little boys and a nice home and she adored her husband, but—and this is where the soap opera takes over—"he has fallen madly in love with another woman and wants a divorce." The idea of the divorce—as the plot unfolded—was a re-

cent development in one of those situations where, apparently, the gentleman had been dividing his time between his legal and his illicit loves and was perfectly agreeable to having things remain at this status until Ann's refusal to put up any longer with such a distressing state of affairs brought about a "showdown." Loyal Leo—she didn't say how long she had been putting up with it either, only that she was willing to overlook the past and take him back because she loved him. And here was her birth date again, and here was her husband's (he was born April 14, 1911 at 5 p.m.), and was there any hope? Please, what did I see there?

What do YOU see there? Uranus square Sun (a law unto himself). Mars square Venus (emotions that need a strong checkrein). Sun square Neptune (lack of said checkrein; weak will). Moon-Jupiter opposite Mercury-Saturn (instability; poor judgment). Quite a setup to cope with in a husband, and pity the poor devil who has it to cope with in himself! The charm is there too, of course, with Libra on the ascendant, Moon conjunct Jupiter, and Venus trine Uranus.

What could I say? I wrote, certainly take him back if she had the spiritual stamina, but not to expect to be able to "change" him; it is only by superhuman effort that we can change *ourselves*. Babies and very young children can be "molded," of course, by superior wills (and how many wicked or thoughtless individuals have taken miserable advantage of that fact!) but even the very young seek to assert themselves, right or wrong, and only an infant Milquetoast grows up to be an adult Milquetoast! But this is no Milquetoast we're dealing with. This is a man who has a lot to contend with in himself, *more than the average man;* he progresses laboriously by a sort of painful system of trial and error. Poor Ann! Poor husband!

Another letter from Ann crossed with mine to say that her husband had left her and gone to be near his extracurricular girl friend, that Ann was granting him a divorce and that the girl friend's husband was granting *her* a divorce. Confusion on confusion. The triangle was a rectangle! This *affaire celebre* became even more confounding when, the final decrees having come through, Ann's husband was nosed out on the home stretch. The girl friend married a third party! Which threw the decision back to Ann again, for after this dismal anti-climax her husband attempted another reconciliation with her. But she was through finally and forever. She's had a difficult struggle since though the worst part seems over. She took a job to help support her boys (money from papa being at a record low) and from that advanced to a better job with another concern where she has done exceptionally well. She has good business ability (Capricorn rising; Jupiter in 10th).

**Doris's Marital Experiences**

When Doris wrote me to say that she and *her* husband were separating she didn't go into any details except to insist it was through no fault or wish of hers, and that she would willingly take him back any time because she loved him. Ann's very words! It was this that caused me to compare the two charts. It wasn't till I came north soon afterwards that I discovered there was "the other woman" element in this case too; another woman, not of the abandoned character of our first bird of prey (who, from all accounts, was quite viciously predatory)—just determined And her determination won out! She also had a husband, so again two homes were broken up. Doris too had to support herself and her children (her husband having gone to another part of the country and "started life anew" on a very meager salary) just as Ann was doing. Doris's was an even grimmer battle with greater responsibilities; all sorts of things went wrong for her (note her Sun and Moon square). However, Doris's story has a "happy ending" with an extraordinary O. Henry touch.

The two women showed the most indomitable courage while they were going through the worst phase of their separate and private little hells. Neither at any time played a martyred role, their suffering was not of the variety that asks for applause. An iron resolve forged from the very "weapons" in force against them was displayed in their characters; a fighting spirit (Mars) coupled with great fortitude (Saturn).

Doris's husband was born January 26, 1909 about 4 a.m. He is fine looking and

has superb health (Mars on the ascendant in Sagittarius well aspected; Sun in Aquarius, also well aspected). He is a man with a great deal of vitality and spirit and is a hard, conscientious worker. Unfortunately his Mercury, though in a good sign and house, forms no aspect except to Pluto. Perhaps for this reason, he has always lacked "mental direction." His horoscope otherwise is not an unfavorable one, unlike that of Ann's husband, and he is probably more "at fault" for what he has done than the latter who does have the cards stacked against him so heavily.

In comparing the charts of the two men (though of course they aren't comparable as are their wives') there are certain analogies. Both have a Venus-Mars aspect and Sun sextile Mars; each has a close Moon-Saturn aspect (one conjunction, one opposition) which sounds off a definite psychological repercussion in their lives where feminine influence is concerned. Of Ann's husband I know nothing in this respect, never having met him or obtained knowledge of his background. But Doris's husband I knew from childhood. He was one of four children, and for some obscure reason he was his mother's "whipping boy," perhaps because he was bursting with health and energy and she was a sick, neurotic woman. I never heard her address one word of affection to him. He was given all the dirty, menial tasks—somewhat in the role of a male Cinderella. He did them willingly and good-humoredly, as far as I ever observed, but no doubt he built up an unconscious resentment where the gentler (?) sex was concerned. This would be most apt to bear bitter fruit in his married life, for a wife—even the fondest one—is capable of fault-finding and criticism sometimes, and Doris was no exception; she was a frank, outspoken girl and, with Venus in Virgo, "particular."

**AMERICAN ASTROLOGY**
**TABLES OF HOUSES**

**Price $5.00**

**CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.**
**1472 Broadway New York 18, N. Y.**

All four people in the group have a Venus-Uranus aspect. I'm inclined to think that this aspect, besides indicating physical magnetism, denotes more than one serious love affair. It surely "worked that way" for these four. Doris remarried, Ann broke an engagement, and the two men, while married, became interested in other women.

At the beginning of their separation Doris and her husband had transiting Uranus in the 7th (House of marriage). It was in Ann's 5th House, which also has bearing on love affairs. As Uranus was in her husband's 9th House, we must look elsewhere for the key to his actions. Neptune transiting the ascendant seems to illustrate them strikingly. He was satisfied to live a "double life" as long as he could get away with it—the life of delusion and self-delusion so typical of this planet.

There is an interesting point regarding the effect of the powerful Mars-Saturn to Sun squares in the women's charts. Had Sun been applying to Mars-Saturn instead, might the influence have worked out in different fashion? The Sun represents one's individuality. Therefore its application to another planet would seem to express influence shown *through* the individuality *to* others (things or people). Whereas the Sun receiving the direct rays from another planet would seem to indicate the contrary, that is, influence felt *through* others (people or things) *to* the individual. In other words, the disruptive force created by the squares in breaking up an existent pattern happened *to* rather than *through* the two women. You might put it this way: they were "receivers," not "senders." They were, in this instance, the victims of circumstance or fate.

The final question then is—since these women were involved in one marriage that ended so unfortunately for them, how about a second marriage—must that also end unfortunately? Does lightening ever strike twice in the same place? It's been known to, of course, but rarely. Doris's new husband is of an entirely different calibre than her first one; he is emotionally mature. And if Ann remarried she also might chose more wisely. Such marriages, based on sympathy and understanding, *should* have a far better chance at success than their youthful impetuous ones.

# Children of the Zodiac

*Vernita Churchill*

### Gemini

Gemini children are of an entirely different type, bright and intelligent, with brains that work like lightning. They are forever asking questions and seeking to get at the bottom of things. They are interested in everything, and intelligently so. Whatever they have seen they can describe to the minutest detail, and if anything has been explained to them they will repeat it with perfect understanding. This is by far the quickest way to tell them anything as fully as possible, for until they are satisfied they will continue to ask questions, returning to the charge with tireless pertinacity.

They are quite impervious to snubs, and the only way to deal with them, when you have become maddened beyond endurance, is to send them with a message to someone else. Ten to one they will recognize a fresher field, and will transfer their questioning to the new victim.

They have most lovable natures, bright and joyous and carefree. They are so interested in you and so sweet in paying you little attentions, that they worm their way into all hearts. But when they are away from you they forget you entirely and transfer their attentions to the next.

Most people are sorely tried by their restless habits, for they fidget incessantly, and are never still for a moment. If you stop them kicking the table legs, in a few minutes you will find that they are picking the threads out of the window curtains or scooping up dirt from between the boards.

They are also very untidy, and seldom fail to throw their clothes down on the nearest chair or table when they come into a room.

Their ruler is Mercury, the messenger of the Gods, and they are at their best when carrying on a negotiation between two people. If you say to a Gemini child, "I seem to have offended Mrs. So-and-So, could you go and make peace?" they will trot off and explain how this one didn't mean this, and the other didn't mean that, saying all sorts of nice little things about the other, until both parties are thoroughly pleased with each other.

Afflicted Geminians are incorrigible tale-bearers, filled with an overwhelming desire to repeat everything that they hear. They have no reserve, and seem quite incapable of keeping anything in, so that you should never trust them with a secret.

They often suffer from fear, and the ready lie rises easily to their lips. It is difficult to convince them of sin. They are non-moral, and right or wrong to them is generally a matter of expediency. They never mean to do wrong, but find themselves in trouble before they are aware of it. You will think they are cut to the heart with sorrow for their iniquity, but within half an hour at most, they have entirely forgotten it. They bear neither malice nor resentment, and they know no shame.

### Cancer

Cancer children live in a world of make-believe. When they are little, fairies play an important part in their lives, and even when they are older, their minds still run on fairy princes and captured princesses. They are always either hero-worshipping someone older than themselves or protecting someone younger. The mothering instinct is very strong, and they must have something to love and care for, something that really needs them.

They are quiet and peace-loving, but very tenacious; they will appear to give way before opposition, but it will be found that they have very quietly attained their purpose some other way. These children are shy and reserved and you seldom know what they are thinking about. Their minds, however, are very active. They have the capacity for feeling everything that they hear or see, and should never be allowed to be with people who are suffering, or to see horrible sights or hear distressing details.

One Cancerian child I know whose grandfather had died endured months of misery because she heard one of the servants say that something that was being done was "enough to make the old gentleman turn in his grave." Night after night, when she had been put to bed, she used to imagine him turning this way and that trying to get comfortable. She was morbid, you will say, but Cancerian children often are morbid. They are very affectionate and confiding, and feel the need of sympathy and contact. If they are upset you need never say anything. To take them in your arms or even hold their hands is enough to comfort them.

Cancerian children are highly intuitive and feel the mental atmosphere of people and places unerringly. They can be very miserable if placed in uncongenial surroundings, although every kindness may be shown to them; or on the other hand, they are entirely happy if allowed to be with a person whom they adore. If ill at ease with whom they live, you will discover that there is some hallowed spot or place to which they go for relief. One child I used to know used to retire to the dog-kennel until she was found out and stopped. To her it was a haven of peace.

Romance figures very largely in their lives. There is nothing too fantastic for them to believe, and they are always expecting something exciting to happen. Their lively imagination clothes every commonplace happening with infinite possibilities. A story such as Cinderella is typically Cancerian, and does not seem at all improbable to them.

In selecting a career for them, choose something in which their imagination can have full play. Anything to do with home and house decorating appeals to them, and they love shops, antiques, furniture, or arts and craft shops for preference.

### Leo

Leo children are so sunny and bright and lovable that they are sure to have a good time. They will put their hand into yours confidingly, quite certain that you are their friend. They are never shy or reserved, but will tell you all about themselves, their desires and their fears and their opinions, never doubting that you will be charmed to hear, and cannot fail to side with them.

If you are doubtful how to amuse them and really want to give them great pleasure, let them go into your room and try on all your things. They love dressing up and will be happy for hours.

They are inclined to be selfish, and to resent anyone getting more attention than they do, so that they are rather unhappy when they first attend school. It is very necessary however, that they should, and it is fatal for them to be without brothers or sisters.

Boasting is one of their failings, and they can never resist going one better. A Leo child heard her governess remark on the beauty of someone's teeth. "My mother's got teeth that take out," she promptly and proudly announced.

They like to hold the center of the stage, and always insist upon taking the leading part in any game or undertaking. They are warm-hearted and charitable in disposition, willingly giving away anything they possess to those in need, and always ready to share their playthings.

Leo children are magnanimous and forgiving, and will be the first to make up, whether they have been in the wrong or not. They never worry over trifles, and when their Virgo and Libra brothers and sisters are loudly protesting that something isn't fair they just dismiss the whole subject as beneath their notice.

### Virgo

The outstanding characteristic of Virgo children is their "sweet reasonableness." If you take them the right way they are as good as gold, and they never need to be punished, as they are only too ready to do the right. In fact, the one thing they cannot bear is to be in the wrong, and they aim at perfection every time.

It is this craving for perfection that causes most of the troubles in the nursery, as it makes them severely critical of all the faults and failings of their brothers and sisters, and they cannot resist the temptation to manage them, and put them right on all occasions.

Virgo children hate to have their dignity or intelligence insulted. "Oh, get on with your breakfast, and don't ask

so many questions" is a remark quite certain to produce trouble. But, if you say, "Ask me about that some other time, my mind is full of something else, I can't give it my full attention," then they are perfectly satisfied.

Always tell them the truth about anything, however awkward, and never seek to evade the question or to make excuses. Angels and gooseberry bushes may be all right for other children, but not for Virgos. If they are not satisfied they will continue their inquiries until they are, and woe betide you when they have found you out.

They have a real love of nursing, and nothing gives them greater pleasure then to find an invalid needing attention. The little ones are very easy to amuse, for you have only to pretend to be ill, and they will be happy for hours bandaging and poulticing you. When they tire of this, tidying you workbasket or turning out a cupboard never fails to give them satisfaction. Everything will be done with meticulous care, for it gives Virgo genuine pleasure to put things in order.

They dislike being talked down to, and insist on the recognition of their mental faculties. I know a little girl—she was about four—who was being taken on a railway journey. Her mother told her to sit in the carriage to keep the seats while she went to get a paper. There was a lady in the further corner. When the mother returned she found the little girl fairly bursting with excitement. "Oh, Mummy!" she cried, "she talked to me like one lady talking to another." Virgo appreciation could go no higher.

An understanding of the various traits of character will be of great benefit to parents who are sincerely trying to do the best they can for their children. For after all, children don't want to be failures any more than their parents do, and are generally only too ready to follow a wise guidance. It is the attempt to push them into something foreign to their nature that makes them rebel or submit and fail.

Teach children too to understand themselves. Show them where their weakness lies, and the way to overcome it, but don't let them think, as many people do, that because they have certain tendencies in their horoscopes they must necessarily give way to them.

## SIXTH HOUSES

(*Continued from page* 11)

Our Aquarian did not know her hour of birth. We often thought Sagittarius was on her Ascendant. She had no formal training as a servant. She refused ever to wait on table, and often made very apt remarks about our visitors. When you were dressed to go out, she might say, "Well, that's the best looking outfit you own. *That* becomes you." Aquarius was not a particularly good-looking colored girl, and clothes meant nothing to her. But her Venus and Mercury in Pisces made her extremely sympathetic with dumb animals. She thought we did not feed our police dog enough. He would sit with her as she ate her dinner after he had been fed, and look up at her with sad eys. Whenever we saw them together, she was feeding him, and she kept reminding us that "He is a very big dog, you know." He was way overweight when she left us.

My Pisces girl was my typist for four years. She had Cancer rising, with Neptune close to the ascendant, and she was so sensitive that we lived in constant fear of hurting her feelings. She had had an unhappy marriage, was divorced, and had always wanted to become a nurse when younger. She had a passion for good shoes (Pisces rules the feet), large purses and Clark Gable movies. In fact, she had an obsession about Clark Gable; anything written in an astrological magazine about him she wanted to cut out and send to him. Yes, Helen was a dreamer, and an incurable romanticist. As she sat at her typewriter and looked out the window toward the hills, one could see that her mind was far away. Helen had Moon in Aquarius and became interested in astrology in a mild way. She finally went back to her home in the Middle West and married very suddenly. She wrote frequently and was happy over the fact that she was to become a mother—all her life she had loved children. She was to write and give me the baby's birth hour, but her husband wrote instead—Helen had died at the birth of her son.

# The Latitude Cycle of Planets

**Dane Rudhyar**

In our article on *Planetary Orbits* last month we introduced the basic concept of "orbital astrology," that is, the idea that the dynamic and cosmic reality of any celestial body moving periodically in an ellipse around two foci is the *space* defined by this motion—the orbit of the body, whether it be planet, satellite, or star. The "real" Mars, from the point of view of the creative forces of the universe (and of what the Hindu philosopher called *Akasha* or the true "astral light"), is not a mass of physical substance but the orbit which this moving planet, as it were, cuts and isolates (i.e. differentiates) out of the vibrant fullness of universal Space. Space is indeed a fullness of substance-energy, a *pleroma* of being, and the motions of celestial bodies (or what we apprehend sensorially as such) are manifestations of the cyclic process of energy - differentiation which goes on throughout the eons of time.

What we see as moving disc or dot of light in the sky represents the *forever changing focus* of this process of differentiation of the one universal Power into a multiplicity of effective energies animating a corresponding multiplicity of basic functions in organisms of all kinds everywhere. Stars which *radiate* light refer to the focalization and release of one type of energies; planetary dark masses which are seen to *reflect* light to the focalization and release of another type.

As we, human beings, are living on the Earth, we are integral parts of the space defined by the orbit of this planet. It is as the energies of solar and universal Space enter this Earth-realm that they become available for us by our organisms. They become available in two conditions: a diffuse and a concentrated or focalized one. Diffuse sunlight produces certain results upon living organisms; but this same light, focalized by a lens, not only illumines and warms, it burns. And we may well say that the same is true of those energies defined and differentiated by the various planetary orbits, and reaching the orbital realm of the Earth. They have a general effect upon our globe and its lives; but at certain times and under certain conditions they can have also a focalized effect.

These conditions are produced when a planet reaches the points of its orbit at which this orbit's plane intersects the plane of the Earth's orbit (that is, the plane of the ecliptic, of the yearly path of the Sun in its apparent geocentric motion). The line of intersection of these two orbital planes is the line of nodes, or nodal axis. It is the line of contact between the planet's orbit and the realm of our Earth, The location of the end points of this line, as it crosses the ecliptic or Zodiac, determines the longitudes of the North and South Nodes of the planet or of our Moon.

Through these nodal "gates" the planetary or lunar energies pour into the realm of earth-nature with a focal and world-transforming intensity. At other times, these energies reach the Earth as a whole in a diffuse condition. Diffuseness, however, does not mean necessarily lack of strength. It means rather, here, that the recipient (the Earth's orbit) is not turned or oriented toward the incoming energies in such a way as to receive them in a direct and, we should say, in a *personalized* manner.

Let us consider two men standing in the sunlight; one of them is vacantly looking at the soil, the other is gazing straight at the sun. The bodies of the two men are receiving the same amount of "diffuse" sunlight; but the man who is gazing at the Sun with open eyes not only receive sunlight, but beholds actually the disc of the sun. He experiences sunlight in a focalized manner, as an entity, as a glorious and effulgent form: a disc. He has a personalized and clearly conscious relationship of the Sun. Something in him goes out to meet the Sun, as the sun-disc reaches his personal consciousness.

When Uranus was located at its North node between September 1944 and June 1946 the energy of Uranus—the power of organic metamorphosis and of ma-

terial transformation—was reaching the realm of earth-nature in a *focalized* condition. Human nature as a whole was oriented to the point of release of Uranus energy (the planet Uranus, located then at Gemini 14°). A direct "personal" contact was established—an alignment permitting humanity to gaze at Uranus as a "source of power", an entity; and so gazing at it, to discover some of its secrets (the release of atomic energy from uranium, among other things). Yet every year and every day of the year, the *diffuse* energy of Uranus reaches humanity. Moreover, when some special kind of relationship (or "aspect") between Uranus and some other planets (and the Sun and Moon) is established this Uranian energy is given a special kind of momentum which produces a focalization of a kind —a different kind. In this kind of focalization the characteristics of the two planets are somehow combined in their joint effect upon earth-nature and human beings, but the type of focalization marked by the presence of a planet at its nodes is one in which it is the power of the planet as such and without any admixture of foreign elements which is emphasized.

#### Northward and Southward Motion

Because when we deal with the nodes of the planets and of the Moon we are considering the relationship between planes and orbits, and not between planetary bodies located in two particular places, we have no right to think of these nodes as two separate points. They are instead two "ends" of the line of intersection between two orbits; and they can be thought of as "ends" of this line only with reference to the limited space of our Earth's orbit. One should therefore speak of the "nodal *axes*" of the planets, the north and south nodes occupying always two opposite positions in the zodiac; just as the two equinoctial points and the two solstitial points are zodiacal opposites separated by 180-degree arcs.

The nodes have been considered as "gates" or vital openings (such as the two ends of the digestive tube, mouth and anus); i.e., traditionally, as the occult Dragon's head and "tail." In a more philosophical sense, they constitute two poles in the relationship between the Earth and some other planet (or the Moon). *The north node is the pole of intake; the south, the pole of release.* At the north node, the planets or lunar energies enter the realm of earth-nature. At the south node, they are released or evacuated.

At its north node a planet is moving from south to north *heliocentric* latitude; and the Moon also is passing in *geocentric* latitude from south to north—thus is crossing the ecliptic at latitude 0°. In astrological tradition all motions northward are considered as motions toward the spirit, and all motions southward, *either* as motions from the spirit (and toward earth-nature), *or* (from the point of view of this earth-nature) as divorces away from the incarnate spirit. This is a most important and basic principle which should be clearly understood if anything concerning the nodes is to make sense at all. Indeed the implications of this principle are far-reaching, in terms of both the historical development of humanity and geography—and likewise in terms of the foundations of astrological thought.

Any motion is a motion *toward* something as well as *away* from something. Philosophically or psychologically speaking, the motion is seen in its positive aspect when the factor of "toward" is emphasized; it appears negative, when it is the separation from something or some condition which is stressed. Futhermore where two entities are both moving in relation to each other, it is obvious that the direction and the meaning of the motion can be interpreted from the point of view of either entity. However, insofar as "orbital" astrology and the nodes are concerned, the frame of reference is the plane of the ecliptic and the motion considered is a motion in *latitude* either north or south of this plane. A northward motion toward the pole *of the ecliptic* is thus a motion towards the symbolical center of spirit or consciousness; and as the north node of a planet is defined as the place of northward crossing of the ecliptic by this planet (the place where its latitude is 0° and is about to become northern or positive), this north node takes on the meaning of the whole period of northward motion.

A planet at its north node is a planet in the process of being charged with dynamic spiritual power; according, of

course, to this planet's characteristic "wave-length." Being charged and radiant with dynamic power, when this planet reaches the plane of our Earth's obit it is able to impart this power to earth-nature and to all earthly organisms. Thus as we said before, when a planet is at its north node, the Earth is able to *take in* what this planet has to offer. The planet gives of itself to the Earth, and the Earth's task is to open itself to and assimilate this gift. Planetary "food" is presented; the "mouth" of earth-nature opens and absorbs this food.

When, on the other hand, a planet is crossing the ecliptic in a southward latitudinal motion—thus toward the south pole of the ecliptic—it reaches the realm of earth-nature (i.e. the plane of the Earth's orbit, the ecliptic) while increasing its distance from the spiritual pole of the ecliptic. It is thus going away from its symbolic source of power. "Going away" however may mean two different things: in a *positive* sense, it means that whatever has happened at the time of maximum proximity to the north pole of the ecliptic (i.e. the point of the planet's maximum north latitude) is being scattered, as vegetable "seed" is scattered upon the soil around the time of the fall equinox—while, in a *negative* sense, it means a repudiation of the experience (or of a portion of the experience) gained at this time of greatest closeness to the center of spirit and consciousness, the north pole of the ecliptic.

When the planet, while thus moving southward, meets the plane of the Earth's orbit, it acts upon earth-nature in either of these two ways just described, and (in a sense) in both ways at once. It has "seeds" to give to all earthly organisms, but it has also "manure," that is, the unassimilated dregs of the experience it has had at its point of maximum north latitude.

#### The Pattern of Latitude Cycles

This cycle of planetary motion in latitude is similar to the yearly cycle of apparent motion of the Sun in "declination" (i.e. north and south of the plane of the Earth's *equator*). For six months (winter and spring) the Sun moves northward, from the *geocentric* point of view; and its northward crossing of the equatorial plane (i.e. Spring equinox) corresponds to the north nodes of the planets and the Moon. At the summer solstice (Cancer 0°) the Sun has its maximum north declination, and this is the point of maximum solar power and consciousness—corresponding to the planets' points of maximum north latitude. After that, the Sun begins to move southward in declination and the points of sunsets move also gradually more to the south in the western horizon; until the Sun reaches declination 0° and crosses the equatorial plane in a southward direction. This is the Fall equinox, seed-time—which corresponds to the south node of the planets.

The analogy between the yearly cycle in declination of the Sun and the nodal cycles in latitude of the planets must not be considered absolutely exact in meaning, as somewhat different factors are involved in these two types of cycles; yet this analogy is quite revealing and most important insofar as in both cases we deal with two hemicycles of motion, one northward and the other southward. In the case of the solar cycle the symbol of spirit and consciousness at the North is the pole of the earth-globe; while where the nodal cycles of planets are considered the northpole is the pole of the ecliptic. These two poles are separated by an arc of over twenty-three degrees and have distinct characteristics in astrological symbolism, yet both have the basic meaning of the symbol of "North."

This North symbol is deeply ingrained in the consciousness of our present humanity, but the question inevitably must arise as to whether North represents spirit because our present civilization and astrology are the products of a humanity established primarily in the temperate regions of the northern hemisphere of our globe, or whether North is *always* the representative of spirit. This is an important question today as new nations are developing in the southern hemisphere, and the possibility of a global civilization as active and creative south as north of the equator is perhaps very soon to be realized. Astrologers must not forget that Aries in the southern hemisphere signifies autumn, and Libra spring. Must there be built a new astrology for southern latitudes based in part upon a reversal of the meaning of northward and southward motion—or, if a new humanity develops and becomes a creative power in what is now south of the equator, will the poles of the earth

become reversed (an occult tradition claims this reversal to be a periodical occurrence) and what is now the south pole become the north pole?

These seem unanswerable questions, in the state of present-day human knowledge, but it is well to keep them in mind when discussing the symbolism of North and South, and of northward and southward motion, whether it be in terms of declination or of latitude. In any case the essential point to remember is that whether the equinoxes or the planetary and lunar nodes are concerned the meaning attributed to these points should be derived from the factors of northward and southward motion, and referred to the complete cycles of motion. The nodes are *the points of focalization of two hemicycles;* they are two points at which all that happens during, and with reference to, their respective halves of a planet's cycle in latitude is *focused for use by earth-nature and all earth-born organisms.*

Just as there are four basic points (solstices and equinoxes) in the solar cycle of the year, so every latitude-cycle of a planet and of the Moon contains four characteristic moments: the times of maximum north and south latitude, and the north and south nodes. These four points of the cycle, and the four cyclic "quarters" they define, should all be considered significant; however in usual astrological practice today only the nodes are mentioned, and this mostly with reference to the Moon's nodes. Nevertheless it is becoming increasingly evident to progressive astrologers that all astrological factors derive their essential meaning from the various cycles of which they are characteristics features of crucial phases. The cycle is the source of basic meaning; not the particular point, position, aspect, etc., considered as a single and isolated fact. And cycle (time factor) here means as well the orbit or oscillation (space factor) described during this cycle.

Once the general meaning of a cycle is ascertained, this cycle must be subdivided in order to give rise to more specific and practically applicable elements of astrological interpretation; and subdivision implies also establishing some kind of starting point, or if the cycle is considered with reference to several levels of signifiance, several starting points. Thus the solar year is normally understood to begin at the spring equinox; but in some cultures (when the factor of *seed* was particularly stressed) it was made to begin at the fall equinox, and our modern calendar year begins close to the winter solstice (or more precisely when the Earth is at the "perihelion," the closest point in its orbit to the Sun).

The astrologer wishing to study the latitude cycle of the planets and the Moon usually considers the north node as the starting point of the cycle. It is the point which, as we have seen, is analogical to the spring equinox in the solar cycle of the year, as both represent (respectively to the two basic frames of reference) "northward crossings." The latitude cycle from the north node to the south node (that is, the period when the planet has north latitude), and the hemicycle from the south node to the north node (period of south latitude). The former corresponds to the spring-summer half of the year and can be interpreted broadly as a period when new energies are being *received* (north node; intake), then *assimilated* (after the point of maximum latitude). The hemicycle of south latitude, on the other hand, refers generally to *the working out of the results of the past;* positively, this is the release of seed—negatively, the evacuation of undesirable elements or the loss of creative initiative under the compulsion of habits and unconscious automatism.

Next month, we shall discuss, with examples, the practical applications of these concepts, briefly in the case of the planets and more closely in the case of the Moon. But lest there should be some confusion in the minds of the readers, we wish to stress, in closing, that the *cycles in latitude* to which the nodes refer, are distinct from the *cycles in declination* often used in mundane astrology (especially by Elbert Benjamine and the *Church of Light*). The former begin at the north node when the planet (or the Moon) has latitude 0° in a northward passage of the ecliptic; the latter begin when the planet crosses the equatorial plane, from south declination to north declination.

For instance the current Mars *declination* cycle began on April 14, 1947, (when Mars' longitude was about Aries 2°) and will end on March 24, 1949; while the current Mars *latitude* cycle began on

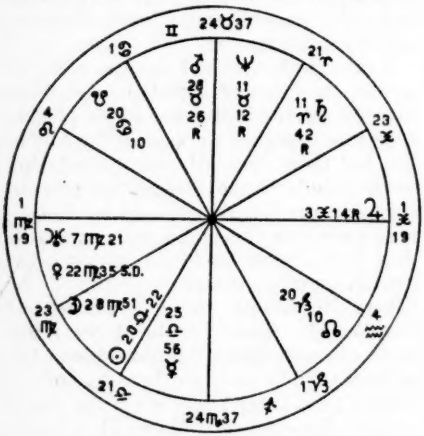
(*Continued on page* 29)

# Mercury and Parisian Women

**Keslyne***

Strolling through the streets of Paris the stranger will be impressed by the agility, the vivacious movement of most of the women, even those who are no longer young. Could it be that this city moulds its people in a certain manner, stamps them with an easily recognizable seal? Or is it that Paris attracts only those who feel in harmony with its characteristics? Should there exist affinities between human beings and places? It is true that the air in Paris is stimulating, more so than anywhere else in France. There is a slight fever in the atmosphere, favorable to talent and ingeniousness—a kind of curiosity that basks in gossip, that has a gusto for exchanging ideas and impressions, tongues that go for malice and pointed repartee, and a nervousness than kindles sparks. Isn't this Mercury's signature that has placed Paris traditionally under the sign of Virgo?

Paris is the city where women occupy a special place in handicrafts of all kind and in business in general. Only ten miles away in the provinces, they hold only inferior jobs in industry and commerce.



**MADAME RENEE**
**2 a.m., Oct. 14, 1879**
**Bordeaux, France**

That's why those who can muster enough courage and initiative go to Paris to try their hand. Hundreds of thousands of them are to be found in all departments of fashion, hairdressing or food. Often the women shoulder all the responsibilities of the business, face the worst difficulties and come out on top of the most violent crises, unhurt.

Among thousands of thousands of similar stories I am going to pick the one of Madame Renée, dressmaker in Paris, despite a difficult, inharmonious birth chart.

Madame Renée is near 70 and is still working, like many others of her age. How can she, one is inclined to ask, sew every evening, despite the fact that one of her eyes has had a film over it for many years? But still her scissors strike as fast and as exactly as they did fifty years ago, her detail work is impeccable, her button holes first class and tailored

A life not easy at all! Three setbacks! Three re-starts! A powerhouse of resistance that can be trusted, despite the liability, the feverish impatience of Mercury! Uranus rising stands for a hot temper, but also for extraordinary achievements.

Widow of an officer who was killed in 1916, she had to go to work following the war, after having given all her gold to the Government and gotten back paper in exchange. But the years between 1920 and 1929 were the years when all those who had pluck and cleverness were on the upswing. Her Mars at the Midheaven and Uranus on the Ascendant indicate will power and the necessary gift of authority to make an important *Maison de Couture* flourish.

How many of her magnificent tunics, embroidered with irridescent pearls, did she export to America! The money came floating back to her! Tinsels, embroideries, lacy lingerie, soft scarfs of genuine crepe de chine, spelled handsome dollars. These were the times—a tide without interruption. Her particular destiny manifested itself in the glorious aftermath of the war.

* Keslyne is the *nom de plume* of a well known French astrologer residing in Paris. This article was submitted in French and translated into English in our office by Hede M. Hirschbach.

However, the financial upheaval that shook Wall Street to the roots in the fall of 1929 threw cyclones of ruin about in Europe. When Neptune, between 1929 and 1932, opposed her natal Jupiter, her business kept slowing down and despite her desperate struggle, our friend came to know deepest disaster—a bankruptcy that seemed hopeless, and, still more personal, sentimental or emotional losses.

Here was a woman, rich, elegant, living in a beautiful apartment near Madeleine Church, who found herself suddenly in dire circumstances, depending on the hospitality of friends and taking refuge in sordid quarters. For the sheriff had left nothing, not even her sewing machine. What she had been able to save from the shipwreck was a chest of drawers and some personal underwear. How did she come up again? How could the ship, thrown about by the hurling seas, reach new shores? By mysterious endurance, courage, poise! For she had to keep smiling to the last loyal customers who had stood by her in her turn of fortune; she had to try her hand at nearly everything in order to keep afloat.

All her retrograde planets, four altogether, indicate those financial setbacks of her life, but at the same time also the tenacity that does not let go and grabs every chance, however small. In 1939 Madame Renée could breathe again. She was now a lively sexagenarian with an easy smile who, while remembering her past misfortune, was full of new ideas. She was doing leather handicraft work and fashion designs, also needlework, and training apprentices.

When the Second World War broke out, with its hunger and privations, only those who were buying on the black market could escape. This time her health broke down. (Note Uranus and Saturn, with their pressure on natal Mars, squaring the Ascendant.) This was more than an old woman, crushed by worries, could stand. Worn down to a skeleton, tormented by a skin disease, the result of the unhealthy food—she who hailed from Bordeaux, who had always liked her meat and drunk her generous glasses of wine—would she finally give in to a hostile fate?

Not yet! Back from the hospital, she went first to live in the country, where she became manager of a restaurant, thus satisfying her hunger and regaining her strength, and came back to Paris when the liberation was under way, saved for the third time.

Soon she will be 70, and he who meets her in the street—an old lady dressed attractively, personable, gay despite her violent fits of temper which are quickly smoothed down—would not know that she sits up over her work every night, without the least notion of when she will be able to put down her needle, for the rising prices tell heavily on single women whose expenses are much too high. At her age she has to struggle against financial storms and low tide and yet, for her, it is enough to create a pretty model or design in order to feel content; it is enough to attend a military show in order to regain the enthusiasm and the pluck of her youth.

If she says, "I never believed that I ever would succumb, and that's what has saved me," that shows that she has discovered the depths of her unshakable confidence in herself, and that she can be disturbed only on the surface by occasional aggressive moods. It's the hundreds of thousands of women like her, who object to being coddled, whose votes have modified so definitely the elections in Paris over the last three years. For all of them believe that France will soon regain her health and strength of former years if the men also desire this.

## LATITUDE CYCLE OF PLANETS

(*Continued from page 27*)

July 27, 1947 (when Mars heliocentric longitude was Taurus 19°, that of its north node) and will end on June 13, 1949.

The current Uranus *declination* cycle began on February 21, 1928, (with Uranus at longitude Aries 1° 37′) and will last until 1969, when Uranus being located in Libra 1°, this planet will osillate briefly on either side of the point of declination 0°. The current Uranus *latitude* cycle began, according to American Astrology Ephemeris, at E.S.T., July 20, 1945, (four day after the Alamagordo testing of the unanium atom bomb) when Uranus crossed the ecliptic. It was then located (in heliocentric longitude) at Gemini 13° 45′.

# From a Teacher's Notebook

Mathilde Shapiro

As we brought out in our previous article (August, 1948, page 37), *any* contact between Venus and Saturn heightens the areas of sensitiveness in the domain of each planet. We found the conjunction to be an aspect of *emphasis*, harnessing together for good or ill the two drives of Venus and Saturn. In all material or cultural acquisitions or purely personal values (Venus), the depth, security urge, the ordering of Saturn was or needed to be present, and vice versa. There could be no enjoyment without worldly success and security, and no security unless what was gained for oneself enhanced the personal value of the native in the eyes of the world, or of the "people that count."

Thus, with the conjunction there is an unconscious fusing of the two drives. In the square, the two domains are in conflict and there is a *compulsive* effort to reconcile them which brings both into sharper focus. In the opposition, there is a fuller *awareness* of the potential range of each drive, set one against the other and a sensitiveness to the obstacles in the way of reconciling them. With the trine and the sextile there is no problem; the two drives can, and usually do, work harmoniously together. The trine and sextile are therefore materially protective to a high degree; it is unlikely that a native with these aspects will ever seriously suffer from material want, or be exposed to ego-deflating, dogging failure either in the realm of worldly success, or of personal emotions. Someone always stands ready—a husband, a father, a friend who is a sort of "elder brother" or "sister"—to keep the wolf from the door, to render assistance when needed, to provide earning opportunities, subsidies, allowances—in short, to guarantee at least a measure of security. Nor is there that corroding personal sensitiveness, present with the conjunction, square and opposition. The right to security and to personal appreciation or social acceptability is largely taken for granted. He'll accept security in the most convenient form presented (sextile) or just gravitate towards it without effort (trine) as water finds its level, and then stays put.

The square is the most critical of these aspects, because the situation involving Saturn and Venus, whether emotional or material, never remains static. While a negative attitude or situation may seem "frozen," sooner or later a crisis is precipitated by circumstances from the outside or by the native's own inner nag of discontent—either event seeming to compel action or decision. There is a driving ambition, an insistent urge towards worldly success or material security. This native can be selfish; he can be ruthless, as all defensive drives are ruthless when security is or seems to be threatened. The square can be frustrating, but only when the sense of limitation or fear overbalances the need to make up for a real or fancied lack. In all charts it measures to a *personal* need for success and security—whether the native exerts himself to achieve it or not. There is self-pity in failure (as is noticeable with Moon-Saturn squares); there is an emotional edge to the security drive, though the feelings (Moon) are less deeply involved than is "vanity" or "face" (Venus).

We have noticed in women's charts particularly, with the Venus-Saturn square, that the ambition is gratified in career or worldly terms, often at the expense of the emotional life—a sort of "Lady in the Dark" situation. This was the widely publicized play and movie about the successful "boss Lady" magazine editor, vaguely dissatisfied with her sideline romance which she enjoyed on the precarious outer edge of convention. This type of woman wears a defensive hardness; she thinks herself emancipated beyond a feminine thralldom, when actually she is afraid of her own femininity, afraid to put it to the test in her own proper domain. She rejects competition with other women; she holds men at a safe distance because she is afraid of being hurt, hence afraid of the "surrender" which is the source of the more primitive woman's essential power. On the other hand, she is not afraid to contend with men in a man's world (perhaps because she has less to lose, and more to gain materially)—and so com-

pensates for her emotional backwardness by achieving usually a very decided business or professional success, either on her own merits—or through the husband she prods to heroic efforts to make his mark in the world. That she often defeats herself by such a tactic "where she really lives," is a foregone conclusion, for the cure for Saturn is not LESS, by MORE Saturn. Such a native has to recognize and accept the essential vulnerability of her feelings and literally make herself more vulnerable to life, accept the feeling role in its deepest possible dimension, and as a woman, feel and suffer more deeply. Therein, paradoxically, lies real ultimate satisfaction. She has to give in order to get, yet is usually afraid to, for fear of losing dearly earned acquisitions, or for fear of suffering a personal humiliation or rebuff, the ever-present fear of "losing face." Essentially this attitude is spiritual and emotional arrogance, while in positive reference, the aspect should teach compassion and humility.

We believe that a man can handle the Venus-Saturn square with less emotional wear and tear than a woman, though he is just as touchy in his vanity, just as exacting in his personal standards or demands. It sharpens his natural competitive drive (though one must recognize the defensive motivation here, too; he doesn't dare NOT to make the grade, or meet the worldly requirements of success). He is apt to meet the emotional difficulties implicit in the aspect through an unconscious choice of a cold, selfish, predatory, or hard-boiled, ambitious woman, or through depression or denial of his gentler instincts, or through the repudiation of intimacies he can't successfully handle. On the whole, however, this square gives him fewer or less obvious "thorny edges" than it does a woman, simply because they are lost in the generally accepted roughnesses of male behaviour.

In the opposition, where the perspectives are broadest, there is no less reach for worldly advantages, no less sensitiveness to possible encroachment of the world or of self-interested individuals upon what the native considers his private preserve—but there is less crisis, less action. Venusian considerations and Saturnine considerations are weighed in the balance; sometimes they interfere each other. The therapy, as with all oppositions, is to do all the deliberating and weighing in advance of decision, then when action is taken, to continue along that line—under the law of the planet giving the original impetus. In plainer terms, if personal glamor or acquisition, personal satisfactions are sought, then the action should not be deterred by considerations of expediency or security. Similarly, if a play is made for worldly administrative or political or business success, then personal considerations (while they figure by necessity in the individual's own consciousness) should be left out of the picture and the objective pursued in purely practical, non-personal, worldly terms.

This separation is not possible with the square. In it the cross currents of the two drives must clash; the only solution is to let the conflict have its way, breaking up the impasse eventually, then re-shuffling the pieces until something is build which leans neither one way nor the other (i.e., neither to Saturn nor Venus), but which includes them both in a higher dimension that can reconcile them. Mistakes will be made, wrong calculations, and the price exacted for the misjudgments. Even with a respectable achievement, contentment is rare: there is either the perfectionist's dissatisfaction with a result or a performance that might satisfy other people, or there is the constantly begotten insecurity sired as easily by possessions and success as by the lack of them. In a world where Saturn is king, and no position or possessions can be held without risk or challenge, the native with the Venus-Saturn square cannot be at peace; he often finds it difficult to accept the transiency of things, of the worldy fruits of ambition, and so drives himself (often others, too) without mercy; he cannot afford to relax his vigilance, to "let go." For he fears—and perhaps he is right—that if he did, the world would as cold-bloodedly take away from him that which it had bestowed in recognition of his painstaking industry, his effective judgment in figuring material angles, and according to his lights, evaluating practical results.

# Fixed Stars and You

## THE FIXED STARS IN VIRGO

Irys Vorel

INTENSIFIED by the conjunction in Leo with Regulus, a much crystallized Saturn now enters the magical zone of Virgo, as a serpent, still and sly, glides into its own habitat. No visible stars are located in this sector of the zodiac that stretches from Regulus to Zosma in 10° 12′ Virgo. Yet from some unfathomably distant cosmos whirls a mysterious energy that flows into the heart of Man—the urge to clasp the Unseen Hand of four-dimensional powers.

It is called *transcendental Magic*—really a technique of tapping astral fonts of wisdom with wondrous effects that shatter terrestrial limitations.

Now Saturn in this first decanate of Virgo during the remainder of 1948 is bound to stimulate the curiosity of occultists to lift the veil from the face of Isis. This harvester and redeemer has long been recognized by initiates as the high-priest of magic, an aristocrat among planets, often called a miniature Sun.

Therefore, if you have any planets, natal or progressed, in this magical zone of Virgo, Saturn's transit there is apt to stimulate a longing for solitude. Like the Harbinger in the wilderness, you may harken for the small still voice of inspiration. This stellar influence is no flashy, sparkling ray. Its depth can only be exploited by drinking deep from the waters of Lethe—of oblivion to the Lower World. Immeasurable progress can then be registered by any student of astrology who is willing to delve into the hermetic teachings of the Masters.

Madame Blavatzky was said to have credited her Virgo planets with her clairvoyant and clairaudient faculties that enabled her to converse with the little etheric beings who dwell in flower gardens and sylvan recesses and to commune with spirits of the higher realms. Saturn conjoined Mars in 3° Virgo and Mercury was in the line of light with Zosma in her nativity.

If you saw the light between August 22nd and September 3rd inclusive, your natal Sun is located in this zone, and though you may shun magic leanings you can still exploit this stimulating influence in career and business matters. Birthdates of those who have achieved success in practically all walks of life are surprisingly numerous for this time of the year. Here are some outstanding examples:

Samuel Goldwyn (Aug. 27th); Charles Boyer (Aug. 28th); Frederick March (Aug. 31st); Queen Wilhelmina of Holland (Aug. 31st); William Saroyan (Aug. 28th); Gene Kelly (Aug. 23rd); Phil Baker (Aug. 24th); Van Johnson (Aug. 25th) are only a few names of those whose natal Sun conjoins *invisible* stars in this zone.

**ZOSMA**—10° 12′ Virgo: Constellation, the Lion.

If you were born on September 3rd or 4th your natal Sun in conjunct this so-called *magical* star of second-magnitude. But there are two sides to the shield: a positive, constructive one and a negative, destructive one. Often Fixed Stars are merely convenient alibis for the *multiple messes* humans will allow themselves to get into because of their weakness and ignorance.

Zosma has frequently been blamed for many ills that befall humanity, which were actually the result of living on a level of unevolvement. It is not an emotional influence, but functions on the plane of pure reason with a leaning towards the didactic and analytical in judgment. Its magical gates are rooted on the *niveau* of concentration, that means, of course, perfect mastery of the will towards perfection, a steeled physique as hard as a prize fighter's and nerves like ship-ropes. The desire nature, far from being stifled, flowers under the beams of disciplined, intelligently directed impulses.

This star can bring renown if its hyper-potential rays are properly assimilated. Alan Ladd (Sept. 3rd); Rollin Kirby (Sept. 4th); Henry Ford 2nd (Sept. 2nd) are examples. The late Huey Long (Aug. 30th) had Mars with Zosma.

**DENEBOLA**—20° 30′ Virgo: Constellation, the Lion.

This second-magnitude star is perhaps the most important one in Virgo and expresses well the virtues of this Mercurial decanate. It increases the critical and selective faculties associated with this sign, bestows remarkable industry and perserverance in the pursuit of an undertaking, attention to the most minute detail and a fine sense for style and form perfection.

A good illustration of Sol with Denebola is the popular singer and picture star Dick Haymes (September 13th). Talent scouts declared Dick "too homely" to succeed in pictures and were reluctant to bother with him. But how could they know that this young actor was exploiting a splendid stellar instrument, perhaps unconsciously so? His first cusp ruler, Venus—(Taurus rising) and his sunsign ruler Mercury are in conjunction in 1° and 3° Virgo respectively, the latter a high-frequency degree. Using the *tessitura* of his vocal range to fine advantage, fluidic rhythm of style, tonal beauty and an almost casual delivery of his vocal offerings are the result of this aspect. Add to that simplicity of manner and a pleasing, if not matinée idol, appearance, and you find Dick to express the quintessence of Virgoan assets.

Claudette Colbert, one of our topnotch actresses, shares his birthday. Margaret Sanger, Adolph Knopf, publisher, Arthur Sulzberger of the N.Y. Times and Alain Locke, Negro educator, also are examples.

You who saw the light on September 12th, 13th or 14th (Sun with Denebola) may not want to set the world on fire, but success beckons along the following lines: editing, proof reading, linotyping, auditing, mimeographing, and all clerical occupations, in fact, most jobs requiring style and a sense of form perfection. Imagination is not your long suit unless it is supplied from another sector of the zodiac.

**COPULA**—23° 58′ Virgo: Constellation, the Great Bear. We want to recall with sympathy the tragic death of producer Earl Carroll in a recent plane crash (June 17th, 1948 at 1:41 p.m. Daylight Saving Time, at Mt. Carmel, Pa.). It may interest students to compare the telltale horary chart of the catastrophe with the nativity of the popular Earl, born September 16th (Sun with Copula), 1892, first decanate of Libra rising. Then, please remember, when interpreting the planetary aspects, that his brother Norman also died by fire in a Broadway hotel room a couple of years ago.

The tragic physiognomy of nebula frequently reveals itself in a disastrous manifestation of Karma in an untimely demise, and sometimes in ailments of the physical body amounting to chronic invalidism.

More than any other star in Virgo this nebulae accentuates a sense of propriety, even fussiness in outer appearance. Hence, persons thusly affected are clothes horses, mannekins, couturiers or plain dress-makers. Men of Copula vintage are quite dapper and members of the distaff side often slaves to fashion. This is especially true when it is rising in a nativity as in the case of Gloria Swanson and the Dutchess of Windsor.

Alexander Korda, the meticulously groomed "peer" among British motion picture producers, and Milton (the other) Eisenhower, Kansas City State College President, have the Sun with Copula, as have you born on September 15th and 16th.

Your greatest drawback is trying to "belittle" the accomplishments of a rival so that your own efforts may outshine theirs. Be tolerant of lesser intellects, stop gossip-mongering; cultivate the virtues of a compassionate heart.

**LABRUM**—25° 35′ Virgo: Constellation, the Cup, often called the Holy Grail.

**ZAVIJAVA**—26° 02′ Virgo: Constellation, the Virgin.

Although radiating from opposite hemispheres of the firmament—South and North — the rays of these rather insignificant magnitude orbs hit the ecliptic within half a degree of each other. Their effect upon humans, especially when conjoining Mercury, seems to arouse a political *yen*. Hence, many hangers-on at political meetings and conventions, usually those who "pro-

(*Continued on page* 36)

# Numerology

## The Physical Structure and Personality

Clifford W. Cheasley

IN this series we have explained the mechanics by which one can determine the *ideality* (hopes, desires and wishes, or the "heart" of the individual). Now we move on to the interpretation, the collection of energy units that go to make the physical appearance, the outer appearance created by the physical structure.

Regarding this second phase, *appearance,* the measurement can be used as the basis of an analysis of the osseous structure, the skin and hair coloring, the height and weight, as well as the type of nerve reaction. This could well be an angle of research for those workers in the field of human engineering who are concentrating upon the physical man and seeking a basis for his many variations.

In carrying the meaning of Numbers into the emotional, social, educational and character building field, this physical angle is perhaps the least important of all, except as it explains where an impression gained of a person upon first meeting comes from, especially if the conclusion is drawn upon the physical appearance alone.

The phase of the name of the individual which gives the Number of the *appearance,* or *impression* as it is known by students of the Cheasley Method, is the addition, and reduction to a single digit, of the *consonants* in the names given at birth, whether or not the whole name as originally given has continued to be used.

*All* other letters in the alphabet other than the vowels *a, e, i, o, u* are consonants.

Example:

JOHN DOE

$1+8+5 = 14 = (1+4)$ $5+4=9$

Tracing the modern use of this phase of name analysis, we find that the pioneer in many of the fundamental calculations, Mrs. L. Dow Balliett, did not employ this measurement of the consonants. The writer is not aware whether this was due to a disbelief in the formula, or merely because it had not entered her mind in setting up the calculations for the "Esoteric Self" (Ideality) or for the "Exoteric Self" (Expression).

Dr. Julia Seton, mentioned heretofore in this review of modern Numerology, seems to have been the first teacher to have promoted this phase (1913). It was incorporated by the author as his organized method and presented by early writings in 1914. Dr. Seton's explanation was found to be in accord with that given later to the *impression* in the Cheasley method.

Believing in the theory of reincarnation, it was possible for Dr. Seton to add a phase of interpretation which may be interesting to those who are of the same belief. This interpretation proposes that in the progress of the individual and his development, following the logical order of creation, experience, expression and inclusion, the totaled Number of the *consonants* marked a future expression of personality which was being created in this present life.

If one admits that any extension of individual life would likely follow a pattern to be found in a lesser degree of time in the present experience of living, the idea of this orderly progress can be readily accepted. From everyday experience and observation we gain the evidence that what is part of our instincts, what we have included, must at one time have been desired, and adopted by us. By the same rhythm, what the individual assumes the appearance, routines, reactions of now, could easily lead to later opportunities for actual experience in that field, then to opportunities to express what had been learned and finally take its place as a part of the inner or E-motion and the sub-conscious phase of ego development.

About the year 1930, this attention to the consonants of the birth name was endorsed in the work of Mrs. Elizabeth Seigle, both in this country and abroad, and was explained according to individual experience and the Cheasley Method in an interesting book, *Around the Clock with Numbers.*

In her comprehensive book on Numerology, entitled, *Your Days Are Numbered,* Mrs. Florence Evlynn Campbell also endorsed the use of the consonant measurement which she had studied under the Cheasley Method. This was around 1932, and this calculation appeared in Mrs. Campbell's writings and teachings under the term "Quiescent Self."

In the everyday practice of Numerology, especially where it is not possible to meet a subject being analyzed in person, the reference to the Number of the *impression* will provide a few useful bits of information. It will tell, for instance, whether the individual has the advantage of a physical appearance which is socially attractive or otherwise, or of one that complements the Ideality and Expression.

Such points of information become even more valuable in the advanced use of the mechanics, where a comparison between the individual Ideality (desire, ability) and opportunity is being developed. For instance, no matter how noble, comprehensive, understanding, social or creative, the deeper nature and talent may be, it cannot fail to be helped or hindered in its expression and acceptance by the type of physical appearance which first meets the eye of other people.

Similarly, an attractive appearance without the backing of an equally attractive Ideality, can start an individual toward a public or social advantage which cannot be truly maintained at a later date. In the variations between the Ideality and Impression numbers, there can arise quite a few causes of individual success or failure.

Attractiveness in appearance, manner, charm and good looks are natural to those with Impression numbers 3, 6 and often 5, 7 and 11. The more rugged, less prepossessing appearances will often be found in 2, 4, 8, 9, and where the 11 is combined with 22, although the 7 and 11 by themselves will often give a delicate and ethereal *impression.*

In applying the nine numerals and their interpretations to the *impression,* the meanings are not changed from the general indications already given. It should be borne in mind that in this phase of analysis, the meanings are applied toward what we look like, and not so deeply, as in Ideality reading, to what we want to do and be.

The following should be helpful in identifying the nine possible Impressions by their Numbers.

*Impression*—1. You should be neat and tidy in your dress. You appear self possessed, which rather discourages others from taking you for granted; they think you would resent familiarity or too friendly an approach, although this is not necessarily so at all. You will not lean much toward bright colors or loose styles in dress, but will prefer snappy, tailor-made styles which avoid the bizarre and are designed for neatness and utility. You may, however, aim for individual styling and originality. Like the figure 1, you have an erect carriage and may be above medium height.

*Impression*—2. Your appearance impresses strangers as being cooperative, anxious to please, companionable and desirous of promoting harmony. You will find it a little difficult to keep your appearance neat and tidy even should you wish to do so. Little things in your dress and appearance are often wrong; hair will not stay tidy, or hats and ties in place. Try to correct a nervousness in your manner and choose clothes that add color and neatness to your personality.

*Impression*—3. This number is usually the sign of a very attractive personality, face, figure and general appearance. If this is not physically so, the number adds an alertness, brightness, attractiveness to your manner which enables you to make friends on early acquaintance. You should show good taste in dress, using just enough color and style to be right without being over dressed. Your manner is genial, friendly, interested in what is going on around you.

*Impression*—4. Your general appearance is of a practical nature. You may be of medium height or a little less. You are not likely to be wearing brilliant colors or up-to-the-minute styles. You dress for comfort and practical convenience, and if you are more deeply interested in style, will find tailor made suits becoming to your personality. You give the impression of being a sensible, energetic individual, ready to go into action.

*Impression*—5. In your general appearance you are inclined to be young and gay, youthful and original in dress. You may overdo and not always harmonize your color schemes and may strike a note that draws not always favorable attention. If a man, you may prefer tweeds, rougher materials, sport clothes. As the physique of the 5 is not often on the tall or large size, but can be delicate or on the short and stocky side, whims cannot be followed too often in the choice of dress.

*Impression*—6. There is a roundness, a comfortable look to your physical personality. You impress strangers with a quiet, deliberate vibration as if you could not easily be disturbed. You encourage the trust and dependence of others. Your dress will be neat, colorful and harmonious in style as if it was bought for comfort and use rather than for show. You unconsciously emanate a genial, kindly but rather serious interest in others and the things going on around you, and you may not look like too much fun.

*Impression*—7. You impress strangers as being rather detached, disinterested, preoccupied and not too easy to become friendly with. This impression may change when others know you better, but there will always be refinement in your manner and dress. Quiet colors will be chosen; black or dark shades should be preferred, for there is no effort to attract attention or to find yourself standing out in any crowd except perhaps for cleanliness and tidiness. Oriental colors and old style jewelry may often be found befitting to your personality. You will choose expensive materials but may be a little indifferent to up-to-the-minute style.

*Impression*—8. There is likely to be a note of firmness and strength reflected in your manner and physique. There may be a little heaviness, which should not be accentuated by use of the heavier materials. You are likely to be severe in your style of dress and even if a woman, will lean to the tailor made and somewhat masculine styles. Flimsy materials are unlikely to be much used, for unconsciously you lean to the serviceable, expensive but practical, in clothes.

*Impression*—9. As with the 8, there is often a tendency to bigness of form, although with the 9 there is likely to be more fleshiness. Large heads and a physical personality that impresses others with importance is not unusual in both instances. It is not always easy to keep the details of dress in line, but you will not favor the more severe styles, leaning to the woolly, softer materials. You can learn how to wear odd pieces of dress artistically and have their styles and colors harmonize.

Finally, for the benefit of those readers who have not, up to now, followed this series of Articles, I would like to repeat that in measuring the consonants in the names which were given to you at birth and thus finding the *impression* number, extract the consonants from the alphabet and number them before adding as per following table of values.

| 1. | 2. | 3. | 4. | 5. | 6. | 7. | 8. | 9. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I |
| J | K | L | M | N | O | P | Q | R |
| S | T | U | V | W | X | Y | Z. | |

*To Be Continued*

## FIXED STARS

(*Continued from page* 33)

pose" or "second" a motion, have planets conjunct Larum and Zavijava. Polemics of any kind and a desire to shine in debate frequently grace those whose mentalism is saturated with this stellar influence, especially if born on September 17th, 18th or 19th (Sun with these stars).

**MARKEB**—27° 48′ Virgo: Constellation Argo Navis.

Please do not confuse with Markab, star of destiny in 22° Pisces; Markeb is something to welcome in your horoscope, when in conjunction with your natal Sun (September 21st or 22nd) or with any benefic planet.

Its Jupiterian attributes manifest usually in patronage and well-timed opportunities and a sustained success in a chosen field of endeavor. Paul Muni (September 22nd); Frederick Kesler, architect (Stpt. 22nd), and the "drafted under protest" Prime Minister of Japan, Shigeru Yoshida (Sept. 22nd), are examples.

No first magnitude stars grace the sign of the Virgin. Its background is formed by the constellations: the Lion, the tail of the Great Bear, the Cup, the Virgin and Argo Navis.

# The Younger Generation

### CHART CLUES TO HEREDITY AND ENVIRONMENT

Beatrice L. Redding

SCIENCE has shown us that each human being develops in accordance with the laws governing all plant and animal life above the level where sexual reproduction begins. It has shown us how sexual reproduction is necessary for rapid evolution as the combination and reassortment of hereditary qualities bring great variation into the numbers of any species. "Evolution depends upon variation, and the more variation the more the evolution." Science now concludes that the entire human race has sprung from a single origin as the genes which produce hereditary traits are present in all parts of the globe, varying in the proportions found in one place or another but all present in all groups of people. One example is the inheritance of the four main blood groups which are shared by all human beings. Dunn states that in every race the O, A, B and AB types are found, with O and A most common. In Europe "about 40 to 50 per cent of persons are of group O, about the same proportion of group A and 3 to 7 per cent of groups B and AB. As we move eastward in Europe groups B and AB become commoner and O and A diminish correspondingly until among Russians and Poles about 30 per cent of the population are B and AB. Crossing into Asia we find still higher proportions B. Africans vary in blood group frequencies about as much as Europeans do, while American Indian groups differ a great deal among themselves, most of them showing high frequencies of O, some of A, with few B and AB." He makes the point that any individual requiring a blood transfusion may be saved by the blood of his own type from a donor of alien race though he would be killed by a transfusion from a brother or sister of a different blood group. The new definition states that: "Races are populations which differ in the relative commonness of some of their genes."

There is nothing startling to us in this new scientific concept of the human race as a unity. Astrology has always taught that all mankind, together with all living entities, obeys universal laws. We interpret these laws and apply them in accordance with our knowledge and ability. We do not pretend to know whether any horoscope belongs to an American or a Chinese, to a horse or a dog, a ship or the beginning of a creative activity—it is simply the pattern of an existence in space-time which must be interpreted in terms of the individual life span stamped by the moment of its birth. The skeptical might take a good look at the horoscopes of the Titanic and the Lusitania, or call to mind the ill-fated transatlantic airship Hindenburg, which crashed in flames when it sprung a leak of its inflammable hydrogen gas. No astrologer would wish to captain this craft launched with the Sun conjunct Saturn in the house of death, opposed by Neptune, semisquared by Uranus and aided by no good aspect.

We do not have sharp and definite astrological rules concerning heredity, partly because the science of genetics has developed since the early 1900's. We do have considerable information which should be collected into useful form as a point of departure into this practically unknown field awaiting research. For instance, some astrologer having access to records of blood type and of birth data could work out the correlation between the physical and astrological types. Whether the Ascendant, Sun, Moon, planet Jupiter or the elements and triplicities are involved would be the first question; the factors once found could then be traced through family groups to show the hereditary trends involved. We have had to concentrate on the interpretation of character which determines destiny; those who come for help must be shown the past in which present difficulties have grown roots or future opportunities are coming to flower. It has made little difference from what ancestor a fault or a virtue has been inherited, even where records have (rarely) been available.

There are few statements by astrological writers concerning heredity and environment. The Sun has often been

regarded as the hereditary endowment, the Moon the physical form derived from the mother. The Ascendant, representing as it does the physical body through which all the forces of the life must manifest, has also been spoken of as the inherited pattern. Actually, if we accept the modern scientific view of inherited characteristics determined at the time of conception by the combination of the twenty-four pairs of chromosomes contributed equally by the father and mother and immediately beginning to interact with uterine environment, we must accept the horoscope as an integration of hereditary and environmental forces developed at birth to the point of individual and independent functioning.

We do know that there is a powerful link between the Moon and the type of physical body conceived at any time, for the position of the Moon at the time of conception becomes the ascendant or descendant of the horoscope of birth. We also know that woman is fertile at the point of her periodic cycle which corresponds to the New Moon and that her reproductive capacity is greatly influenced by the position and aspects of her progressed Moon as well as of her natal Moon. We would need much more evidence than is now available to form a valid opinion on the correctness of the old idea that the Sun represents qualities derived from the father.

We do not have any well known collections of charts representing complete family groups over a period of years. This is another research project which should attract both students and expert astrologers. The great difficulty lies in obtaining correct chart data, including the exact or closely approximate time of birth. The royal families of the past have provided most of the known (but incomplete) chart series and these have shown a definite and demonstrable hereditary trend, as do the privately made collections of family charts owned by individual astrologers who have been interested enough in searching for the keys to heredity to utilize the limited and partially reliable sources lying close to hand. We can be sure of the birth data for each of our own children but how many of us know the correct birth dates, let alone birth times, for all four of our grandparents? And back of that, how many of us could accurately count the saints and horse-thieves hidden behind our family trees?

We can count upon signs running in families for generations and upon various aspects coming out time and time again. Carter states that: "it cannot be doubted that any part of the nativity may represent an inherited trait, and the examination of the nativities of members of the same family confirms this. In a case known to the writer the father and his three sons, and six out of ten grandchildren, had Saturn in either Aries or Cancer. It is also frequently found that the same sign is prominent in the great majority of the horoscopes of a family, containing as a rule one of the Lights or the Ascendant." We might mention the prominence of the sign Sagittarius and the planet Jupiter in the royal family of England; the sign Gemini has also been heavily tenanted in some of these charts. Usually we find a set of two or three signs prominent in a family, with each member having at least two of them accented as the lights or ascendant. For instance a man with Sun in Aquarius, Moon in Virgo and Scorpio ascending and a women with Sun also in Aquarius, Moon rising in ascendant Pisces produced six children, typed as follows: Sun and Moon in Taurus, Pisces rising; Sun in Pisces, Moon in Aquarius, Scorpio rising; Sun in Taurus, Moon rising in Capricorn; Sun in Virgo, Moon in Capricorn, Cancer rising; Sun in Pisces, Moon in Capricorn, Libra rising; Sun in Capricorn, Moon in Aries, Pisces rising. The sign Aquarius reappears in some of their grandchildren, while the Moon in Capricorn continues to be accented in them. From the standpoint of hereditary aspects, we find four of these six children having Venus conjunct Mercury like the mother, three of the six having Mars afflicting the Moon. One son and three grandsons repeat the father's Sun afflicted by Saturn and Uranus.

Thousands of years ago Jehovah said that he would visit the sins of the fathers upon the children unto the third and fourth generation. An understanding of heredity shows us how defects are indeed carried through the generations. Weakness may be concealed as a recessive trait only to crop out when united with another line carrying the same

(*Continued on page* 40)

# For the Ladies

*Margaret Morrell*

ROMANCE is a term come upon frequently in the Daily, Weekly or Yearly guides, and from some letters we've received, the implications are misunderstood. One reader seemed to think we were counselling married couples to go out and seek extra-curricular experience. Lack of space, especially in the Daily Guides, prevents covering all the ramifications of any term. Romance, as it is used astrologically, does not disappear when one marries. For those eligible, it can signify meeting an attractive individual or a particularly happy date. With married people it can mean one of those times when your husband (or wife) suddenly looks at you without connecting you with all the cares of daily life and discovers you are still the charming girl (or man) he or she married. You may go out on what is now an unusual evening together and recapture some of the adventure and romance of your sweetheart days; or "Dad" may arrive home somewhat sheepishly with a present for you, or a new hat or dress may make him realize how youthful you still are, or a little extra effort to please him may recall to him your really deep affection for him. An old song or snapshot may set you to reminiscing over your courtship days. Watch for, or seek to renew, these little continuing evidences of "romance" in your life on days when the Daily Guide gives the Sun as ruler (and the reading is favorable), and also if you know your own chart or solar houses when Mars or Venus transits your 5th house. If you don't use an ephemeris, you can determine this from the Transits given every month under that title.

* * * *

Did you ever keep track of your sleepless or restless nights? Hindsight would probably prove that there were afflictions to or from transiting planets (or the Moon) in your 8th or 12th natal (or solar) houses. These are "inner" houses, and stimulation stirs the unconscious, or in the case of the 8th, brings on the recapitulation of problems troubling you. By the same token, favorable aspects to or from these houses can bring the solution of problems in sleep or dreams, or clarification of them thru solitary analysis of all factors involved. All of those interested in astrology, even those who have no wish to learn much about its method of interpretation, should learn at least their own solar houses. As a start, Aries' 8th is Scorpio, 12th Pisces; Taurus' 8th is Sagittarius, 12th Aries; Gemini's 8th is Capricorn, 12th Taurus; Cancer's 8th is Aquarius, 12th Gemini; Leo's 8th is Pisces, 12th Cancer; Virgo's 8th is Aries, 12th Leo; Libra's 8th is Taurus, 12th Virgo; Scorpio's 8th is Gemini, 12th Libra; Sagittarius' 8th is Cancer, 12th Scorpio; Capricorn's 8th is Leo, 12th Sagittarius; Aquarius' 8th is Virgo, 12th Capricorn; Pisces' 8th is Libra, 12th Aquarius.

* * * *

Our discussion of the apparent connection of premature gray hair and Uranus in an angle of the chart has brought forth a gratifying number of replies, and we would like to take this method of thanking those who have submitted data. So far the data have borne out rather startlingly our hypothesis. After sufficient time has elapsed to allow all data to be in, we will analyze it and report in these columns. We would, however, like to make one thing clear. Our hypothesis was that people with premature gray hair have Uranus in an angle of the natal chart; but, as is true with many astrological statements, one must not deduce that the converse is true, i. e., that everyone with Uranus in an angle has premature gray hair. This tendency to turn a statement around seems to be particularly rife with astrological students, and it is no more true than it would be in other fields —for instance, the statement that all people with measles have a rash certainly can't be inverted to give the conclusion that all people with a rash have measles.

* * * *

In these days of huge jackpots in radio prizes, the subject of "luck" takes on added interest for the astrological student. Unfortunately, here again we are usually stymied in gathering data that might serve as a scientifically re-

liable guide. However, most of us know people who are just plain lucky, and all our fine concepts of retribution, earned reward and so on don't alter the fact that some people are forever finding money or other articles, walking off with door or other prizes, receiving gifts, legacies and favors from the family and the world in general. Individuals who are essentially lucky in this way often have Jupiter in the 8th house of the natal chart; whether or not Jupiter is afflicted doesn't seem to matter except in the degree of luck and in the spending of what is won, found or inherited. When Jupiter transits through the 8th house, especially when well aspected either by other transits or in relation to natal planets—or better still, both—it often brings a temporarily lucky period. Also, where benefics, especially Jupiter, occupy the natal 8th house, transiting Jupiter in sextile or trine (particularly the trine) to these natal planets stimulates the basic quality of luck described above. We have recently seen a graphic example of the latter set-up—a 16-year old youngster winning three radio contests within the period of one month. All were "best essay" contests, involving some degree of an ability to write; the child has Venus (ruler of the 5th house of self expression, the 6th of work and the 10th of profession) in the 3rd house (which rules among other things facility in speech and writing) in sextile aspect to the Moon in Gemini and to Saturn, so the writing factors are obviously strong. However, this present streak of unusual luck — unusual even for one with natal Jupiter in the 8th—measures to transiting Jupiter in Sagittarius on the Ascendant, trine natal Jupiter in the 8th, sextile three planets in the 2nd, and trine Uranus in the 4th. In one case, the radio announcement of the winners was made within a few minutes of a Moon-conjunct-Jupiter aspect, the transiting Moon thus emphasizing the aspects transiting Jupiter was making to the natal planets. The second announcement came with the Moon in Aries conjunct natal Uranus and exactly trine natal Jupiter in the 8th; the third winning was announced the following day when the Moon in Aries trined transiting Jupiter and sextiled the 2nd house planets. Students who have struggled with the old astrological problem of which is the more important—the hour a letter, application or such is mailed, the hour it is received, or the hour a decision on it is made, might add the foregoing to their collection of data, for in each case, it was the radio *announcement* of the winners that coincided with lunar aspects that touched off the trines and sextiles currently being made by transiting Jupiter to natal Jupiter in the 8th and to other natal planets.

* * *

The jewels traditionally associated with Leo are ruby, diamond and carbuncle; gold is particularly indicated for these children of the Sun. We would suggest the ruby for Leos born in July or August 1st; the carbuncle for those born Aug. 2nd to 13th, and the diamond for those born Aug. 13th to 23rd.

Yellow is the predominant color for all Leos; we would add orange, gold, flame for those born July 23rd to Aug. 2nd; cobalt blue and russet for those born Aug 2nd to 13th; tomato red, bright orange and coral for those born Aug. 13th to 23rd.

Virgo jewels all come in the semi-precious class, and probably many stones in this category now used could be added to the traditionaly jewels for the sign. Following the older writers, we suggest pink jasper and hyacynth for Virgos born Aug 23rd to Sept. 2nd; topaz and jade for those born Sept. 2nd to 13th; agate and aquamarine for those born Sept. 13th to 23rd.

Grays and browns of all shades are particularly given to Virgo. To these we add pistachio green for those born in August or on Sept. 1st; violet for those born Sept. 2nd to 13th, and blue and rust for those born Sept. 13th to 23rd.

## YOUNGER GENERATION

(*Continued from page* 38)

weakness. Science is willing to admit that instinct and intelligence are still the safest guides to choosing a mate. Astrology gives the clearest answer to the question of what kind of children a certain pair will produce. We look at the predominating signs in both families and at the 5th and 11th houses of both charts, for these influences will be carried down to the next generation.

## September, 1948

**Received by AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE June 29, 1948**

*Charles A. Jayne, Jr.*

THE most important event of the The most important event of the month will be the International Conference held at Luxemberg two days after the September 3 New Moon. This will be a conference of the World Movement for Federal World Government which will shape its strategy in the race against the war which looms ever closer. Already a number of serious thinkers agree that the United Nations must be modified so as to create a real World Government with power to enforce peace and end the wars which can now destroy civilization.

The New Moon close to the M.C. in the 10th house dominates the chart at Luxemberg. Uranus in the 8th is in exact trine to Mars at the cusp of the 12th; in close square to Mercury at the end of the 10th, and closely sextile Saturn at the end of the 9th. This group of powerful aspects to Uranus is a good augury for the meeting since statistical studies have shown that Uranus aspects are most frequent in the charts of international organizations. Its position in the 8th, with Mars at the 12th cusp, indicates that much of the best work will be done behind the scenes, while the Mercury square promises new ideas and fresh departures in thinking. There may be a slight tendency to overoptimism since Jupiter in the 2nd widely squares the Sun, i.e., more money will be needed than expected or estimated.

Pluto's presence in the 9th indicates the universalistic philosophy that will prevail, and the growth of it is promised by the Jupiter trine to Pluto. All in all this is a fine chart. The month as a whole, with twice as many favorable aspects as adverse, promises to continue the excellent trend that commenced in July. However, with Saturn at the end of the 9th the World Government Movement will be made aware of its great and grave responsibilities and must be ready to be realistic in their planning.

### United States

Constructive government action in the financial and general economic sphere can be expected this month (Uranus in 10th at Washington at the lunation, trine Mars in 2nd). This may be a month in which the U.S. will take the initiative in many ways—all bodies rising except Jupiter in 4th, New Moon just above the Ascendant — and what the American people do will be significant. Indeed, they may be given to some queer and fancy thinking — Mercury widely conjunction Neptune in 1st, and square Uranus in 10th. These aspects to Mercury and the angularity of Uranus-Neptune indicate that new ideas may be agitating the public consciousness. With Mars square to Venus in the 11th there is liable to be a certain amount of frivolity and a lightminded attitude where money is concerned in the attainment of our objectives. All told, however, the chart is a good one.

At the Full Moon of the 18th the same signs are on the angles. This plus the fact that only the rapidly moving bodies have changed their positions gives considerable continuity to the latter half of the month with the early half. Furthermore, this is generally true for all parts of the globe. With Uranus in the 10th square the Sun in the 1st and Mo .a i.. the 7th there probably will be

a conflict over governmental matters and new departures. Since Jupiter in the 4th makes the fourth arm of this Great Mutable Cross and this cross is angular for the U.S., we may expect the conflict and instability thus indicated to focus in this country. In part this will no doubt involve the election campaign and issues and the ideological battle of liberal with conservative. Mars, now in the 3rd, is square Pluto in the 12th and some undercover violence, smear campaign, and sniping may be expected in the weeks following.

The close sextile of Saturn-Uranus promises continued rises in the values of securities and the markets, this being further aided by the applying trine of Jupiter to Saturn. People may try to work out some big ideas concerning our economic security—exact sextile of Mercury in 2nd to Jupiter in 4th. While Mars is zodiacally square Venus still—further lightmindedness—it is not mundanely so and the effect is weakened. As Mars is close to the place of the November 1 Solar eclipse—which occurs the day before the National Election—there may be important election developments at the time of this Full Moon or a few days before it.

Since Saturn leaves Leo for Virgo right after the Full Moon there should be some improvement in the condition of the theatrical business and general entertainment field. This also may presage important developments in the months ahead for the Labor movement —ruled by Virgo and with the first 5° of the Sign especially vital in this regard. This might hinge in turn on the election.

### Western Europe

At the New Moon, which is in the 10th at London and for Western Europe, Saturn is at the M.C. This promises a conservative tendency through the month for the governments of this area and an increase in their burdens. What we said about the forces operating at the Luxemberg international conference applies in a general way to all of Western Europe.

At the London Full Moon Saturn, still in the 10th, is mundanely square to Mars just below the Ascendant. This looks like firework and a conflict of people vs. their governments — perhaps an aggressive protest against some form of regimentation. Jupiter in the 2nd, and exactly sextile Mercury in the 12th, is promising for financial gains which may be accomplished through private discussion and conferences. The Full Moon in the 5th, opposed by the Sun in the 11th, stresses national objectives and their dramatization, Venus and Pluto, in conjunction in the 9th; this may augur an attempt by the UN Assembly, meeting in Paris in the latter part of the month, to put forward some further peace plan. In any case, it should make for diplomatic developments in foreign affairs on a wide front. With Jupiter in the 2nd, economic matters should gain ground as Western Europe with our help struggles out of her slough of despond.

### Eastern Europe and the Near East

By now the worst of the crisis of birth may be over for the new state of Israel. In the New Moon chart for its capital Jupiter is at the Ascendant and this makes for an optimistic outlook and favorable developments for the harried people of Israel. Since Mars is in the 10th there still may be a military problem for the government. Financial dealings with other states should be important—Saturn, Pluto and Venus in 8th. There will be burdens in this sphere (Saturn), but conditions should be helpful (Jupiter trine and Uranus sextile to Saturn; Venus at 8th cusp). There may be some changes, possibly sudden, in power alignments and alliances—Uranus angular in 7th. The lunation falls in the 9th along with Mercury and Neptune so that a certain amount of inspirationalism should color thinking about the foreign outlook. Indeed, with most planets in the 7th, 8th and 9th, Israel will find relationships with other states and peoples stressed in several ways.

The Full Moon chart is still more interesting for the Sun is at the M.C., opposite the Moon at the 4th cusp. Considerable stress is thus put on the relationship of the government to its base, i.e., the people and their popular support. This same general pattern applies to the other states of the Near East and to those of Eastern Europe, i.e., the relationships of the governments to their peoples are accented in the latter half of

September. Although the Great Mutable Cross will create some tensions and instability, the fact that Jupiter is again in the 1st should make real gains possible in this whole area. Mars in the the 11th is less powerfully accented than earlier in the month and its conflicts may be parliamentary rather than military, i.e., such as over financial deals with others—Mars square Venus in 8th.

#### Russia and the Middle East

Moscow also has Jupiter rising in the 1st in both the New and Full Moon charts, and Uranus in the 7th. The people should be able to make advances with this although Uranus in the 7th makes for sudden changes and "breaks" with partners and allies. The most striking feature of the New Moon pattern is the exact conjunction of Neptune to the M.C.—the Soviet government will probably stress its socialist and collectivist ideology heavily. This is significant in that we may consider Neptune one of the two planets determining the nature of the Soviet Union. The other one, Saturn, gives to the Soviet brand of socialism its materialist (Marxian) character. Indeed, when Neptune was discovered a century ago it was conjunction Saturn, and it was at that time that Marx formed the first Communist Party. The chart at Moscow is similar to the Israel one. Thus, the 10th house Mars indicates that the Soviet government will be quite ready to engage in its usual ruthless coercive tactics.

An important period for Stalin should be on its way. His natal Sun is in the last degree of Sagittarius. Uranus reached the opposition to this point in the latter part of August. At the September Full Moon, the Full Moon in 25½° Pisces squares his natal Sun. Indeed, coupled with Uranus and his natal Sun, it makes a Great Mutable Cross. This portends a period of conflict for his in the latter part of this month, one which temporarily underlines the importance of the Uranus transit opposite his Sun which has now begun and which will last into 1949. He will be inclined to follow an independent policy under this influence; partnerships may not survive it and developments will be sudden and unpredictable. All of this will be still more significant when Jupiter transits over his Sun later this Fall. This will be favorable for him and it is notable that it will occur right after our national election.

#### Central Asia and India

At New Delhi the New Moon and all the planets, except Jupiter in the 11th, are setting. This will tend to make developments hinge largely on the relationships of other states and peoples to Hindustan. In both the New and Full Moon charts Saturn and Pluto are in the 7th and thus promise serious and wide political responsibilities in any partnership arrangements that may be made. Saturn, which is well aspected, should give them permanence. The New Moon itself falls in the 7th and thus especially emphasizes such matters in the first half of the month. At the Full Moon the Sun is in the 8th and Moon in the 2nd so that economic agencies and financial affairs are stressed in the latter half of the month when overspending and wild speculativeness should be guarded against ——Uranus in 5th and Jupiter in 11th squaring Sun and Moon.

The economic developments of the latter half of the month may be preceded by secret discussions, conferences and planning in the earlier half—Mercury-Neptune in 8th at New Moon. In the latter half of the month this thinking trend—Mercury-Neptune—shifts its influence to foreign affairs (9th). Some small gains may be made in the vital sphere—to India— of public health and labor conditions this month (Venus in 6th at lunation). In the latter part of September the government of Hindustan may engage in aggressive action which will endanger its peaceful relations with another state. We say this since Mars is right at the M.C. at the Full Moon and furthermore is square Venus in the 7th house!

Since Saturn leaves Leo right after the Full Moon this will be vital to both Hindustan and Pakistan which at their birth in August 1947 had so many bodies in their natal charts in Leo. Some of the heavy responsibilities of the transition from British rule to self rule should now ease. However, Saturn now passes into the 2nd solar house of both states and this means that they will face greater economic problems; everything that supplies them will have to be earned

by hard work. Nevertheless, September should be a good month provided the government is not too aggressive or headstrong in the latter part of the month.

#### Far East and Down Under

With Uranus conjunct the 4th cusp for the New Moon at Nanking, China may be subject to rebellious uprisings this month. In addition, since Mercury is conjunct the 7th cusp, Uranus mundanely squares Mercury. This should make for some new lines of thinking in China's relationships with her allies of both a revolutionary and idealistic nature (Neptune in 7th widely conjunct Mercury). Labor will be stressed—lunation and Saturn in 6th—and the conditions of labor and sanitation may present serious problems. Gain can be made in foreign policy since Jupiter is in the 9th in its own sign, Sagittarius. China may be inclined to a certain amount of emotional self-indulgence—Venus at 5th cusp square Mars in 7th. All in all, with all bodies oriental, China will have the direction of its affairs considerably determined by others.

In the Full Moon chart with Jupiter at the M.C., the government is favored to gain prestige in the latter part of the month. Saturn is still in the 6th while Venus and Pluto, in conjunction, now straddle the 6th cusp. Thus, while service and health conditions may still be trying, ameliorative measures to improve the overall situation may be taken. Mars in the 8th indicates that hidden conflicts over financial deals may embarrass any attempted improvement of health and labor conditions (Mars square Venus). The sole body rising, the Moon in the 1st, is underlined by reason of its singleton character; the people of China will be inclined to take the initiative due to the conditions confronting them. Indeed, the Great Mutable Cross is angular for China and the people's desires in connection with allies (Moon in 1st; Sun in 7th) are running at cross-purposes with the conservative government's struggle with dissident groups (Jupiter at M.C. opposite Uranus in 4th).

#### South and Central America

The same Cross appears to be especially significant for Argentina in the Full Moon chart at Buenos Aires where Uranus is at the M.C. opposite Jupiter near 4th cusp, with the Sun just below the Ascendant opposite the Moon just above the 7th cusp. This sharpens the somewhat similar earlier New Moon configuration where Uranus was also at the M.C. and where the wide Mercury-Neptune conjunction straddled the Ascendant. The total effect is one of revolutionary changes initiated by the Peronista government, especially in the first half of the month, which meet conservative opposition in the latter half.

The people may be rather aggressive early in the month since Mars at the lunation is rising in the 1st. As it squares Venus in the 11th this may indicate a certain lack of seriousness about national objectives. In the latter part of the month the Venus-Mars square shifts to the 12th-2nd houses and therefore national economic matters may be taken very selfishly even though Argentina's financial situation is daily worsening. Wtih Saturn in the 12th in both charts a certain amount of isolationism may be notable this month, this being especially true in the early part of the month, when the lunation is also in the 12th. All in all, it would appear that the "radical" Peronista government may make the news this month in Argentina.

**PERSONAL SERVICE DEPARTMENT**

•

**Individual Horoscope $20.00**

**Individual Forecast $20.00**

**Specific Question $10.00**

(For each additional chart involved $2.50)

•

**CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.**

**1472 Broadway New York 18, N. Y.**

# Day by Day

## Based Upon Daily Lunar Aspects During September, 1948

Deborah Lewis

*Editor's Note—The hour of moonrise is given because experience has shown that it usually marks a crisis or turning point. For instance radical changes in weather conditions are more likely to occur at the time of moonrise, and the same will apply to other general conditions.*

*There is a relatively slight variation in the time of moonrise for various Standard Time Zones. For all practical purposes the time given herewith, when changed to local Standard Time, may be accepted for any locality in the United States. The time given is Eastern Time.*

**Wednesday—Sept. 1**
**Moonrise—2:44 a.m.**

Sun ruler—Plans and projects should proceed on well organized lines, with perhaps extra glitter to add to festive occasions. Ventures of large scope as well as personal ambitions, creative work, finances, romance, holiday outings or even routine tasks may find good fortune. Parties may sparkle in the p.m.

**Thursday—Sept. 2**
**Moonrise—4:04 a.m.**

Sun ruler—It may be necessary to trudge along this morning, but by noon (EST) energy and conditions could be zipping. The job, chores, business, promotion should be given attention for lasting benefits. New arrangements may be unexpectedly facilitated. Do home work; lay in supplies. Plan ahead on changes. Rest in the p.m.

**FRIDAY—Sept. 3**
**Moonrise—5:24 a.m.**

Mercury ruler—The New Moon may usher in important changes that will eventually affect relations, public likes or dislikes, earnings, income. At the moment associations may be stormy but new sources of gain may expand phenominally. However take care of health and don't plunge on prospects. An ideal or wish could be produced in the p.m. by very practical methods.

**SATURDAY—Sept. 4**
**Moonrise—6:34 a.m.**

Mercury ruler—Probably a slowish a.m. but a sudden squall could rise around noon in public or private. Bad publicity is expensive; keep an eye on costs to prestige, nerves, money. Lots of talk, meetings, visits, trips, could fill the p.m., some strictly fun and some full of plots, stratagems and spoils.

**SUNDAY—Sept. 5**
**Moonrise—8:00 a.m.**

Venus ruler—The early dawning may seem less glamorous than hoped for. Nevertheless the day has fine possibilities for gaiety, public appeal, popular impressions. Reach out for mental, emotional, physical relaxation. Take in lectures, parties, trips. Business and finances prosper too. Call it a day early.

**MONDAY—Sept. 6**
**Moonrise—9:15 a.m.**

Venus ruler—Private concerns may be slightly edgy this a.m., but, whatever the reason, the condition could improve at once by getting on with the business at hand. In fact exciting and important contacts, moves, changes, profits, may be had before eve. Don't overlook small items, old people, routine paths.

**TUESDAY—Sept. 7**
**Moonrise—10:29 a.m.**

Pluto ruler—By keeping strictly in the groove, knowing the score and following through on the job, special progress and rewards may be promoted. Arrogance, domination and ill will can defeat prospects. Try no experiments. Magnetic attraction is strong in the p.m. Extend ideals, appeal, scope, talents.

**WEDNESDAY—Sept. 8**
**Moonrise—11:41 a.m.**

Pluto ruler—A fresh romantic influence may enter the picture about now. Unusual successes may come through public appearances, contacts, parties, creative work, original ideas, or home affairs. Non-cooperation, greed or stubbornness, however, could hinder results today. Face obstacles fairly. The p.m. may be highly entertaining, but be careful of accidents.

**THURSDAY—Sept. 9**
**Moonrise—12:51 p.m.**

Jupiter ruler—Whatever ideas, desires, plans or labors are in process of operation, completion, they should have a big forward push. Go after material, supplies, support, favors, help, public response. Put out good work. Strangers may assist or surprising conditions contribute gains. Terminate pleasures early.

**FRIDAY—Sept. 10**
**Moonrise—1:54 p.m.**

Jupiter ruler—Get an early start. Make positive decisions, moves, plans and lay to with a will to carry them out. Neat efforts and able cooperation create results. Travel, write, catch up on odd jobs. Be clear cut and explicit with agreements, figures and facts. Conservative action succeeds in the p.m. but position quakes under rash conduct.

**SATURDAY—Sept. 11**
**Moonrise—2:52 p.m.**

Saturn ruler — Determination, skill, added to tactful understanding, can make nice headway in the a.m. Business, career, money, united efforts, increase resources. Yet a tendency to feverish activity, to deluded ideas, may hurt plans or projects during the day or p.m. So be on guard. Dissect statements, examine details, go slow and stay on safe roads.

**SUNDAY—Sept. 12**
**Moonrise—3.41 p.m.**

Saturn ruler — Sharp words, accusations, realizations might disrupt the early schedule. But the day as a whole should be pleasant and profitable in tangible and intangible ways. Use skill, wit, charm, imagination. The p.m. may bring a crisis over money, control power. Expense could be ruinous and weak limbs may crack. Keep close to base.

**MONDAY—Sept. 13**
**Moonrise—4:21 p.m.**

Saturn ruler—Possibly a dull day and mostly work, although the smart ones may find some new incentives or angles here and there. Neat service will be appreciated. The p.m. seems less than happy. Demands, pride, selfishness, could push right over into hostility, anger, separations.

**TUESDAY—Sept. 14**
**Moonrise—4:54 p.m.**

Uranus ruler—Big projects, business, artistic productions or personal ambitions could be handled with successful dispatch. Position, intent, plans, may be clarified and cemented. Ability in any field could be rewarded, financially or otherwise. New associations may be formed. Be willing to give and share as well as take, particularly in the p.m.

**WEDNESDAY—Sept. 15**
**Moonrise—5:22 p.m.**

Uranus ruler—Lack of pressure to make any sort of effort could leave a vacuum of yawns and getting no place. Be on the alert for new methods, ideas, gadgets, necessities. Study a new routine. Be friendly, helpful, entertaining; responses may be very cordial. Be careful of finalities in the p.m.; the tide is running out pretty fast now.

**THURSDAY—Sept. 16**
**Moonrise—5:46 p.m.**

Neptune ruler—Private affairs may be unusually important. Jobs, money, health, or how to get through the chores may be problems. Dig around under the rocks and something of value can be turned up. Be fair and square in love, business, labors, payments. Adjust and settle personal or public matters in the p.m.

**FRIDAY—Sept. 17**
**Moonrise—6:07 p.m.**

Neptune ruler—Crises on a large or small scale may create hectic situations. Business, agreements, changes that have been hidden, secret, may come to light. Anger and strife could rise over love or money. Parties or jobs blow up. Be sane, skeptical, and promise nothing; it will be hard to pay or collect. Plans or hopes for the p.m. may fall apart.

**SATURDAY—Sept. 18**
**Moonrise—6:28 p.m.**

Neptune ruler—At the Full Moon of today good news may bring a very fortunate slant to important business. Well organized projects, reliable associates and reasonable activities find excellent support and promotion. However, unrestrained bombast or those close to home need stout control. Quarrels cause loss. Listen and learn in the p.m.

**SUNDAY—Sept. 19**
**Moonrise—6:48 p.m.**

Mars ruler—This could be a lovely day for those who have no yen for problems. Dashing drama or tranquil idylls

may bring happiness, public approval, welfare, love. Suspicion, on the other hand, bad temper, rumors, high pressure, can explode desires, ventures, plans. The p.m. may produce fulfilment.

**MONDAY—Sept. 20**
**Moonrise—7:09 p.m.**

Mars ruler—Up with the lark and started on a proper schedule of work, study, play, achievement of ambitions. Gear activities to moderation for best results. Angry words, rash moves, hasty aggression might cause accidents, fights, loss, either day or p.m. Don't open old scores and let old battles lay.

**TUESDAY—Sept. 21**
**Moonrise—7:32 p.m.**

Venus ruler—Finances and jobs may be very important. Unusual returns may come from past persistent industry, effort, study, creative imagination, both now and in the future. Decisions, starts, moves, could have lasting value. Attend to health, supplies, details, obligations. The p.m. may be a time for conclusive action or terminations. Avoid violence.

**WEDNESDAY—Sept. 22**
**Moonrise—8:00 p.m.**

Venus ruler—This Fall Equinox might be a pivot of drastic implications, swinging from one viewpoint or association to another. Take care of business, position, reputation. Be reasonable, reliable, but responsive to needs; a helping hand may receive special benefits. Don't waste motion in the p.m.

**THURSDAY—Sept. 23**
**Moonrise—8:33 p.m.**

Mercury ruler—Events may be popping, with terrific leverage to spring forward or fall headlong. The safe bet is to stick by the old reliable and not experiment. Impulse needs a positive curb. Romance may be exciting, also agreements, new affiliations, parties, or creative labors. Yet a cut back is possible under emergencies; fuse skill and talent for surprising results.

**FRIDAY—Sept. 24**
**Moonrise—9:14 p. m.**

Mercury ruler—A progressive day when fine chances to gain or attain may be right at hand. Study, effort, getting around, doing the job, seeing people, putting any plan in motion, should be easy, pleasant, profitable. Charm puts a zing into the early p.m., but beware skidding into later costs.

**SATURDAY—Sept. 25**
**Moonrise—10:06 p.m.**

Mercury ruler—Excellent potentials could be seized to carry business or pleasure rapidly ahead. Write, travel, move fast, use brainwork. Look for and give good service. Resources and supplies should be available. New ideas, changes, united efforts, at home or in public may be exciting and surprising. The p.m. seems to grow cold and perhaps acid.

**SUNDAY—Sept. 26**
**Moonrise—11:09 p.m.**

Moon ruler—Home, health, the outlook, weather, dates, may lack that sparkle. But it is no time to waste on futility; do special work on the budget, straighten out joint affairs, divide assets, honors, and clean up misunderstandings. A showdown may come in the p.m.; keep clear of flying debris, pitched battles.

**MONDAY—Sept. 27**
**No Moonrise**

Moon ruler—The major influence points to hoped for, but probably unexpected success in associations, finance or a fulfilment of agreements. Changes should have excellent results, also writings, travel, business or money deals. Basic assets, resources, could be increased, reinforced. Grasp opportunity to achieve desires, share benefits. Pride is top-heavy in the p.m.

**TUESDAY—Sept. 28**
**Moonrise—0:20 a.m.**

Sun ruler—This should be an exceptional day for promoting any business, financial or public affair, career. Arrange for jobs, distribution of goods, labors, settlements or association; romance, ventures, plans, parties. Change of location, routine, outlook should be fortunate. The p.m. may be spectacular for drama, publicity, fame, engagements, marriage and happiness.

**WEDNESDAY—Sept. 29**
**Moonrise—1:36 a.m.**

Sun ruler—This could be a splendid day for practically any event or enterprise. Love and money family or public ambitions, things, people, far and near,

(*Continued on page* 50)

# Your Marriage Problem

## Rose Campbell Starr

**Waiting Preferred**

*Dear Miss Starr:*

*All my life I have been seeking the one person whom I can love and who can satisfy me mentally and emotionally, and who wants the same things from life that I do. I want marriage and a home, but at times I grow afraid for I have seen so many marriages go on the rocks.*

*I "fell" for a man, born Dec. 21, 1913, who was just recently divorced, but somehow I always lead him to believe that I was erratic and unstable. (I was born Sept. 23, 1915.) I seemed always to say and do the wrong things, so I guess I have lost him. I thought he would understand many things, so I opened up to him and just let my hair down, so to speak, and succeeded in losing him.*

*At times I date, but cannot find the sense of security or "oneness" that I got from this man. Men bore me, and I soon lose interest after the first date or two.*

*I married in 1935, to a man born August 16, 1905, but grew so terribly unhappy and upset that I divorced him last March. I felt terribly lost and lonely and wandered around searching for something to cling to.*

*Night after night I wonder what the answers are, and I pray for some little happiness. I have had very little happiness in my life and I grow very discouraged and miserable at times. My life has always been very lonely, and has been completely torn up several times. I have put all my dreams and loneliness and ideals on paper, and have wondered if I am always to go my way alone. Through my writing I have found some happiness. As times passes I seem to be caught deeper and deeper in an abyss of loneliness and I turn more and more to my work and my writing. Are there things that I am supposed to do in life, or will I one day find my ideal?*

*M.L.W.*

**ANSWER:** In order to answer your questions properly, it would be necessary to know your hour and place of birth. Your Sun, in the last degree of Virgo, would make you very discriminating in the choice of your life mate, especially as it opposes your Moon and Jupiter. Unless you compromise, to some extent at least, with your ideals, it might be difficult for you to find the exact object of your seeking.

You would need to be especially careful at this period of your life not to mistake the false for the real, because your progressed Sun has come to the square of your Neptune in Leo.. Your progressed Venus in Scorpio in trine to your Saturn in Cancer is a stabilizing emotional influence, however, and you should be able to pass through the Sun-Neptune square of the coming year without making mistakes in judgment of the opposite sex that cannot be easily rectified or adverse consequences averted.

Your progressed Moon is in Gemini, which, like your natal Virgo, is a discriminating sign. It is in your solar ninth house and does not contact any planets by conjunction there. It is a good time for your writing, and no doubt for romantic contacts provided you do not take them too seriously, or seek to project your ideal upon others you meet. It would be easy under the Sun-Neptune square to make the mistake of projecting the image you carry in your heart upon the wrong person, and be disillusioned as a result. While your birth hour would show your marriage time more specifically, your solar chart does not specify this present period as an ideal one for marriage. In Gemini your progressed Moon squares your Jupiter and later your Sun, and while trine your Uranus in Aquarius in your solar fifth

house of romance, this latter aspect in itself is not sufficiently strong to warrant a lasting marriage at this time.

As stated, your hour of birth is needed to answer your questions properly, and the deductions herein given should not be taken too literally, as it is entirely possible that the hour you were born would place Gemini in your seventh house of marriage. That is, there is one chance in twelve that it might! But judging merely by your solar chart, it would be well to postpone the issue for the present time, and keep to your writing and career interests, which should hold increasing promise for you as time goes on. With your natal Sun conjunct Venus in early Libra, you should marry again and be quite happy. Love and marriage of the more satisfactory kind should come later in your life.

**Uranian Contacts and Events**

*Dear Miss Starr:*

*I was born Sept. 14, 1918, around 12:10 A.M., 42 N., 83 W. I was married in 1935 and have four children. My husband was born Jan. 23, 1909. Our marriage was an average one, only in those twelve years we did considerable moving, living in eighteen houses. Last summer, just after moving to a new home, state, etc., Mrs. Pisces (born March 17th) entered the family. This factor caused a great deal of grief and heartache the outcome of which was a divorce granted March 31st of this year.*

*There had been three attempts to right the mess prior to the decree. Each time the third party disrupted things. Even with a complete divorce, I do not have a feeling of finish. To tell the truth it seems as though that man is riding on a seesaw. For awhile he has all the intentions of rightening himself and wants his family, then the balance swings the other way, and the scene shifts. It is now looking as though his thoughts and affections are rising this way.*

*Can you give me a glimpse into the future? Will the seesaw ever come to rest and which side of the board will be up? I have tried to find work for myself as I know that I will have to support these little charges. It seems as though there isn't a position available for me. I am sincere in wanting a career. I love these children and want to do the best for them. It does look as though I am devoid of friends and social activities, although perhaps that is coming.*

*Could you help me to see what lies ahead?*

*Virgo*

**ANSWER:** Saturn returned to its radical position in your chart this year, which is always an important time. With natal Saturn in Leo, your problem relates to children and, as it is in your second house, to financial matters.

Your progressed Moon is in Aquarius, the sign that holds your eighth house Uranus, therefore it would be inadvisable to rely too much upon anyone, particularly your erstwhile marriage partner, especially at this period of your life. The more independent you are, and the less inclined to show signs of leaning, the more desirable you should appear in his eyes. As you seem to sense, this is your period of life to seek inner strength, and even if all the world seems topsy-turvy and on a "seesaw," if you stand steady and firm within your own self on your own territory you should pass through this otherwise disruptive period comparatively unscathed. But if you allow the erratic actions of others to upset your equilibrium you will not get off so well. The best way to do under a situation of this kind is to take Dale Carnegie's advice, and that is, when another person harms or upsets us continually, have nothing further to do with that person. Do not waste time wondering what will happen to this other person—put him out of your mind and heart, and get busy with new interests—the world is full of them, if you only look for them. Having the children dependent upon you should be helpful if you look upon them, as you seem to do, not as burdens, but as incentives to accomplishment.

While your husband's Jupiter falls near your Sun—a good contact—his Moon-Mercury conjunction falls on your Uranus in Aquarius, which often brings out the more undependable and unreliable traits in others. It appears that this man will indeed be more intrigued by indifference on your part, and when he finds you are getting along very well without him, he will probably seek to return to your good graces. But that is another

story and chapter. The thing to do now is to become secure on your own feet, at least emotionally, and relegate thoughts of him to the background of your consciousness. It is however his legal and moral responsibility to support his children—you did not mention if he paid alimony for their support, which any court of law should grant.

As for "which side of the seesaw will be up"—if you do your part well you need have no fear of the outcome. However, under progressed Moon in Aquarius coming to your Uranus, the unexpected in all probability will occur, and no doubt has already. Remember that we are secure so long as we can stand anything that can happen, and it is never what happens to us that matters so much as the way we take it. What would floor one would only make another person more determined and stronger than ever. This is a period of regeneration for you, and it is up to you what you make of it, and your life henceforth.

**Saturnine Delay**

*Dear Miss Starr:*

*Ours has been a long engagement. Do you think it will culminate in marriage? What are the planetary contacts between our charts? Our charts are enclosed. (My birthday is Sept. 28, 1916, 7:05 p.m.; his, Apr. 2, 1894, 9:30 p.m.)*

Libra.

**ANSWER:** Your planetary contacts are as follows: The gentleman's Saturn falls on your Mercury conjunct Moon in Libra. His South Node falls near your Sun. These are testing contacts in any relationship. They account for the long engagement and delay in making up your minds.

Your Mars is in Scorpio on a cross with your Venus in Leo and Uranus in Aquarius. Your fiance's rising Uranus falls on this Mars. Unless handled carefully—with "kid gloves"—this contact can be a disturbing one, apt to "upset the applecart," and give rise to jealousy or emotional disturbances. Your Uranus falls midway between his Mars and Venus in Aquarius. This is a magnetic contact, and accounts for the attraction, that has drawn together two in whom a difference exists, in age and probably circumstances. Saturn by transit is on your Venus in Leo this year, which will no doubt test this relationship of long standing. It may call for a showdown, and if your engagement survives this year of Saturnine tests, then it *may* culminate in marriage. However, this period isn't the happiest time to marry—Saturn on Venus never is conducive to "happiness" in its generally accepted sense. But if it is marriage to this man you desire, then that *might* come about. If you desire freedom, either consciously or unconsciously, then this year, with Saturn stimulating the natal opposition between your Venus and Uranus, you may attain that. Your fiance's progressed Venus is opposing his Saturn, therefore the outlook for emotional happiness is not very propitious in either of your horoscopes right now. It seems it might be well to wait, and let events of the coming year show more clearly just where the needle of your compass is veered. Just don't let Saturn on your Venus get you down too much emotionally. It will be entirely past by early fall, with its limitations and tests.

**DEGREES OF THE ZODIAC ANALYZED**
**by C. E. Mathews**
**Price $2.00**
**CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.**
**1472 Broadway New York 18, N. Y.**

## DAY BY DAY

(*Continued from page* 47)

could conspire to fulfil desires. Agree on details; set plans in operation, move rapidly to achieve results. The p.m. should see the finish of one job with a great new start on another.

**THURSDAY—Sept. 30**
**Moonrise—2:55 a.m.**

Mercury ruler—Perhaps a more or less routine day but with interesting elements that might yield spice. Charm and beauty could be reflected in any labor, effort, move. Profits could come from service and cooperation. Just doing a good job will pay, while ideals and inspiration aid in creative adventures. The p.m. might produce unusual glamor.

# Virgo

## The next 12 months

### *for those born August 24th to September 23rd or those with Virgo ascending*

*Margaret Morrell*

A TWO-YEAR period of vast importance is directly before you, and in this first twelve months of the period, you are at the controls. It's in your power to make this a year of greatly enhanced personal prestige, of expansion in business, of blossoming in social, emotional and creative fields.

At no time during this year should you lose hold of an inner sureness that whatever happens somehow will (or can be made to) yield great returns. You've just been thru two years in which your self confidence must have been shaken frequently. Because you're a rational, and rationalizing, person, you must have asked yourself, "What is the matter with me? Am I as good as I think I am? Am I in the right work? Why don't I get ahead faster? Why am I on this merry-go-round? Is it worth the effort?—and so on thru the long list of questioning yourself, your reasons, your values.

Now you've reached the crossroad where the decisions *must* be made, and action must be taken on those decisions. You've got to have the nerve to make changes, the faith in yourself to carry thru, the daring to try new adventures in business, personal endeavor, relationships. Furthermore, you've got to realize fully that you're not making changes for a day, a year or even two years. You are at a cyclic point that has something of the irrevocable about it. The direction you take is little likely to alter greatly for the next seven years, and ultimately reaches ahead for about 29 years.

**WHAT TO DO IN THE YEAR AHEAD—**

**Be ready to assume a position of greater authority, personal prestige, responsibility and hard work.**

**Face the possibility of geographical moves, marriage, changes in the family pattern.**

**Be alert to the possibilities for development of opportunity in changing circumstances.**

**Analyze your deepest desires, ambitions, aims, discarding the values that have been imposed on you by environment or other pressure.**

**Check up on general health before late September.**

In time cycles, you've just closed the door on a 29-year cycle. Older Virgo natives should be able to review the events of 1920-21, and see how the decisions made then set their feet on a path that led, with some deviations and further changes of course, to the present. Other Virgos can trace present situations, relationships, personal attitudes or attachments, locational or professional circumstances, etc., to the cyclic years, 1928-29, 1935-38, mid-1942-mid-1944. These were all turning points in the long 29-year cycle, at any one of which a train of circumstances could have been set in motion which can now be expected to change.

At periods such as this (Sept. 18, 1948—Nov. 20, 1950), changes may be voluntary or forced by outside circumstances—usually both types occur. It stands to reason that such upheavals in the tenor of life incur emotional wrenches. In fact, the emotional attitude toward developments, freighted as it is with a sense of necessity, of having the reins of direction taken from you, and most of all, the heavy, uneasy recognition of what others expect of you which you feel bound, perhaps resentfully, to try to fulfill, is often what makes the events of a Saturn-on-the-Sun period seem more drastic than they really are. It is this attitude that you must be analytically on guard against this year, for it is the enemy who can rob you of the will or courage to use the initiative and excellent promise otherwise implicit in the breaking up of old circumstantial patterns.

Events take many forms in cyclic periods. Marriage, or developments in the mbarital relationship, are frequent, and are especially to be expected this year when new emotional experience is emphasized by other planetary positions. Many Virgos who have been hesitant to take on the responsibility of marriage or have despaired of winning a loved one, or Virgo women who couldn't make up their minds to give up jobs, will take the big step this year. Others who married, particularly in 1942-44, will decide to consolidate the family with a child, or more children, as the case may be. (Incidentally, this is an ideal year for Virgos to marry, or to have or adopt children.) Others who have had "career marriages" or have been living with parents, should strike out on their own. Still others, who have had unfortunate marital experiences, will make the big decision to break the tie—and may unexpectedly find new attachments before the year is over. This applies also where loss of a partner may occur. A new interest, either in another person or in the development of personal talents or ventures, can quickly heal the sorrow and offer a freedom to exercise ability hitherto harnessed to more prosaic activities. In all these cases, decisions probably will be surrounded by solemnity, concern for security and recognition of responsibility, which is proper under the Saturnian circumstances, but should not be permitted to overwhelm other emotions—in other words, don't let yourself become so aware of the importance of practicality that you smother spontaneous emotions in yourself or others.

Family or other intimate relationship patterns also undergo changes. These breakups are naturally often unpleasant, but in many cases, there is a relief from nursing, visiting, or otherwise providing for those unable to care for themselves. True, at times, losses thrust you out to stand on your own at this time, but unless you give way to feeling sorry for yourself, you have an excellent chance this year to start a new life under promising circumstances.

Geographical moves also often coincide with this period, and here again, your ability to take such developments in your stride and go forth to new places in a spirit of adventure will measure the success of such changes.

In profession or employment, this is a time of important developments of rather widely varying character. If you've been working toward a fixed goal, perhaps rather discouragedly the last two years, promotion to a position of authority is now quite possible. Even in cases where things have fallen apart recently, or where a job fades from under you, you should be able to obtain one that carries with it more personal authority. In still other cases, there is an abrupt about-face—a realization that you're in the wrong field, accompanied by a determination to change over to another profession, trade or business, where the personal factor or area of initiative has greater weight. This is particularly accentuated in this year when a clearer insight into the divergence between your own values and those of the collective group heightens a determination to get what *you* want from life, no matter what others think you *should* want.

In business, as well as profession, the inclination is to take things on your own shoulders. This is an excellent time to start a business of your own; this can be a real full-time investment or a modest branching out experimentally while holding on to a job that assures expenses. Just don't expect to make a quick profit or fast build-up. The next 7 years are a period of slow, steady development, with a heavy accent on hard work and personal effort rather than rapid turn-over.

In social, political or educational circles a position of prominence should be reached, either by election or appointment. On a smaller scale, you are likely to emerge as the prominent person in the family group, the one to whom others turn for advice or help. This increased prestige in any field carries with it responsibility, the need to rise to the occasion, to work harder than may be pleasant and to play the diplomatic game as well.

Health is often an important issue during this Saturn transit. Energy is low just when demands are heavy. You require more sleep, and added vitamins are usually somewhat of a help. The elimination system should be kept clear at all times, and a doctor consulted at the first sign of inflammatory or spastic conditions of the colon. Colds are often frequent, as is intestinal flu. Your best course is to have a complete physical check-up early in September; you'll prob-

ably find that the better control you are able to keep over your emotional reactions, the less trouble you'll have with physical disabilities.

Virgo natives born in August of any year are much more likely to experience drastic changes this year than the September-born; however, it is not possible to hold indications of a cyclic period such as this down to conventional limitations, and Virgos born in September would do well to make the decisions and lay the groundwork for changes they wish to make within the coming two years.

The most acute form of the Saturn-in-Virgo transit is likely to be experienced by Virgo natives born in 1891-92 and 1920-21 (natal Saturn in Virgo). Health conditions may be more difficult, therefore more attention should be given to extra rest, diet and doctors' orders. All of these natives, but particularly those born in 1920-21, have a terrific sense of responsibility to begin with, which is likely to make them view every development of the next two years with a solemnity out of proportion to the character of the event. This group needs, more than any other, to guard against cutting opportunity from beneath their own feet because of fear for the future, lack of faith in themselves, and sticking to half a loaf rather than try for three.

**WHAT NOT TO DO IN THE YEAR AHEAD—**

**Don't complain that you're imposed on or otherwise indulge in self pity.**

**Don't try to hold fast to outworn situations, habits, places.**

**Don't discard old friends or ideas for the new before you've given each proper evaluation.**

**Don't take yourself and your troubles too seriously—people will take to you this year if you give them half a chance.**

Virgos born in 1905-06 and 1935-36 may experience most of their problems thru others, i.e., partners or others around them may have the troubles which are indirectly then dumped on the Virgo's shoulders. There is a definite chance for these Virgos to marry, and for the adolescent group to resolve some of their complexes about other people in general, if only they will drop their guard long enough to see people as they are instead of clothed in the demanding garb of an accuser.

Those Virgos born in 1898-99 and 1928-29 will probably be particularly concerned with property, basic family considerations and relationships. The younger group may be cut loose from actual or psychological ties to home and father, or may have to face their own problems arising out of such bonds.

Social or professional developments are apt to be tied in 1883-85 and 1913-14. This is an ambitious group, overly aware of position and prestige, whose members will have to be wary that they are neither too obvious in their demands for recognition nor too quick to imagine slights where none are intended.

All Virgo natives should endeavor to remain more than usually aware of their emotional reactions, tendency to feel abused or to complain near October 8th, 21st; Nov. 27; Dec. 3rd, 24th; Feb. 15th, 22nd; Mar. 4th, 15th; June 11th; July 31st; Aug. 13th. Important changes, decisions, demands, problems, may center near these dates.

**Uranus**

Another big change, in addition to that indicated by Saturn in Virgo, is briefly visible from Aug. 30th to Nov. 12th when Uranus makes a preliminary move into Cancer. This heralds sweeping changes of the values you live by and work for, development of new friendships, entry into totally new groups, discovery of new interests. These two months can be eye-openers, especially if you watch yourself objectively. Stand aside and keep track of what you're thinking and feeling, for your reactions during these two months may give you an insight into the "you" that will emerge fully when Uranus moves into Cancer for a 7-year stay next June 10th. Furthermore, you may get a lead that will boost your courage to dare new experience in the intervening time. Don't be too quick to cut ties with old friends, too hasty in changing objectives this fall, for Uranus returns to Gemini (Nov. 12th to June 10th) and you'll be right back in the gold fish bowl you've occupied since May 1942, where every move is noticed and questioned,

every deviation from "normal" criticized, every outspoken word held against you.

Virgo natives born in 1905-06 and 1927 are apt to feel the Uranus in Cancer transit of this Sept.-Oct. and next June-Sept. most keenly. The 1927 group can experience sudden shifts in material values, unexpected developments in connection with inheritances, property, legal or other settlements. Resentments or family disputes may flare into the open, leading to long-term repercussions.

The 1905-06 Virgos are more likely to emotional than circumstantial upheavals, or at least with them, a period of emotional unrest and soul searching may precede outward drastic action. Children or other personal relationships may be the starting point on a chain of dissatisfactions, but ultimately, if these natives search deeply and honestly, they will find that the real core of discontent is in their sense of having failed themselves. The sooner this realization is reached and some action is taken to bring a greater sense of self satisfaction, the better their general relationships will become.

### Jupiter

Until November 15th your chances continue to be excellent for establishing yourself firmly in a new job, finding a home or business quarters, dealing successfully in real estate, getting family relations on a friendly footing, lending a helping hand to others or receiving help from the family. As far as is possible, get your basic situation settled by mid-November, using September and November for concluding plans and initiating action.

An expansive movement should take over while Jupiter passes thru Capricorn, November 15th to April 12th, and June 27th to Nov. 30th (1949). Here is assurance that if you will step out confidently to meet people, to try your hand at new skills, games or creative work, to use initiative on a job, to gamble on your own ability and ideas in business, you can expect to get the "breaks" that should make your Saturn-inVirgo responsibilities lighter and more sure of successful results. Here also is the testimony that if you loosen up in your affections, you'll be received with open arms. Romance is definitely emphasized. If you're married, try to reawaken or renew interest in you as a person. Activities of all kinds with children should be happy and productive. Social life should be stepped up; if you make a geographical or employment move, be open for invitations, ready to enter into new groups, quick to entertain.

If your health suffers during the winter, use the mid-April thru June period to repair damages, recuperate. These are also good months in which to revamp household or business schedules, repair property, settle employment details.

### Neptune

Finances and possessions continue to be somewhat of a problem, especially for Virgo natives born between Sept. 5th and 13th of any year. There is a great need to keep accurate records, to examine merchandise carefully before buying, to use more than usual care in keeping track of possessions—from expensive items down to gloves, umbrellas, and so on. Your values are apt to get terribly confused at times—you may economize in silly ways and then squander your savings on foolishness. A good rule is not to make any financial moves or commitments where sentiment enters into the transaction. You also may have to ward off demands of others as well as the overgenerous promptings of your own emotions. Move with caution before spending or investing in anything and be sure offers are as good as they are described to be. All these warnings take on added meaning near Oct. 5th; Nov. 12th; Jan. 16th, 21st, 27th; Apr. 3rd, 6th, 9th; June 17th; July 4th, 16th; Aug. 11th, 31st.

### Pluto

Virgo natives born between Sept. 5th and 9th of any year will experience the inner turmoil of Pluto in Leo. Dreams, visions, nervous tension, hunches may bedevil them; a sense of the power of the unseen hovers ever near. This strange inner compulsion can drive you into the hands of religious, occult, medical or other charlatans unless you hold firmly to yourself, especially near Sept. 23rd, 26th, Nov. 8th, 20th; Jan. 18th, 25th; Feb. 1st, 5th, 18th; Mar. 3rd; Apr. 23rd; May 1st, 5th, 20th; July 15th. On the positive side, the deeping of psychological experience can bolster your inner confidence during this period of outer change, and the knowledge you gain of yourself can strengthen your resolve and prepare the path for the change in values

that will crystallize after Uranus enters Cancer next June,

**Plan of Action**

New plans and those that have been developing since June-July should be initiated by late November. December thru Feb. 11th should see development that can be made thru personal effort. A shift of emphasis comes in the Feb. 12th and June 11th period; these are the months when you should drive hardest to get "set" in any field, so that you can relax somewhat and take your time evaluating the changes developing next summer.

**SEPTEMBER:** This is one of the months in which major changes can take place, or can be in the making if not yet developing on the outside. Summon all your tendency to analyze situations, motives, possibilities, keeping a careful check on your own responses to what is going on around you. Be alert to opportunity near you, chances to make friends or allies of family and neighbors, to make capital of your familiarity with a field in business, social or political activities (3rd, 27th, 28th). Look for bargains near home; cram for exams; complete plans, arrangements, negotiations, for changes you expect to make in the next two months. Circularize to increase business; scan ads for needed equipment, jobs, etc. Emotions and expenses can get out of hand near the 10th to 13th and lead to wounded feelings near the 17th and 27th. Use discretion in all spoken or written relations thruout the month, concentrating your most efficient and personality-laden efforts in the last week.

**OCTOBER:** Finances, expenses, salaries, become a prime consideration and require most deliberate estimates and supervision from the 2nd to 17th. Don't overreach or give in to a sentimental appeal on your pocketbook or make a defiant extravagant gesture yourself. Check associates and offers; count your change; reserve decision. Transactions which are not concluded, applications which are not answered, plans left hanging, after the 6th are likely to continue in an inclusive state thru the 28th, no matter how hard you push or how frustrated you feel near the 8th and 21st. Protect property, family relations, health, on the latter date. Let things ride, put yourself out to please and don't worry if results are not immediately forthcoming. You can get in a lot of preliminary work (10th, 14th, 16th, 18th, 20th, 23rd, 27th) that should pay off next month.

**NOVEMBER:** You can really tee off and get things moving now. Residential or employment changes are possible and should be made successfully if you can juggle the family-professional problems of the 14th and 26th. Old conflicts can arise near these dates, complicated now by your added sensitiveness and the changes that have been going on within you. Be diplomatic, listen and weigh all sides of questions. Don't fly off the handle either in personal relations or on new plans—stick to the blueprint you've already made except for expedient alterations of details. Work hard to consolidate your basic position this month, to settle situations so that you can move forward sure of the base under you. The 5th-8th are excellent in this respect. Early Christmas shopping is in order if you keep a weather eye on prices, especially near the 12th. Final solution of practical problems that have been worrying you, deliveries or answers held up, signing of contracts or other agreements, can be successfully concluded near the 9th, 13th, 28th, 30th. The last day can bring personal opportunity or happiness of a high order — people you meet here are well worth cultivating.

**DECEMBER:** This is a month to have fun, to cash in on your new popularity, to entertain and show off your personal wares, or to push your ideas or abilities forward in business. For others, this can be a month of a whirlwind romance. For all, it assures personal success and the sense of well being this entails. Whatever changes Saturn in Virgo has meant so far should be brought into focus now; review your position; try to see situations and evaluate their possibilities clearly, so that you can take full advantage of them now. Use initiative, charm, more push than you usually show, to consolidate your personal position or reputation before the 15th (the 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 13th are excellent); if you're solid by the middle of the month, you can expect further advancement or recognition near the 22nd, 23rd, 31st and early January. There is

still a necessity to keep expenses in hand (16th) and to juggle family and outside commitments (17th, 20th and 24th).

**JANUARY:** Although the mood of play continues, it is more than possible that more practical demands will call for your attention, particularly after the 5th. Ill health may pull your social or personal activities up short, or the need to care for others may curtail time for personal interests. Employment, personnel, household management situations, may demand attention, and conclusive arrangements should be made on or before the 23rd-24th. After the latter date, hold up final action; postpone commitments; get estimates, survey possibilities, but let decisions simmer until all the information is in. You should continue in personal favor this month, but there is a warning against incurring expenses for luxuries, entertainment, speculation, children's outsize plans; this is especially emphasized near the 5th, 21st and 25th.

**FEBRUARY:** The call of sober duty, the need to help others, or to recoup your own physical strength, continues thru most of February. On the whole, February is a progressive month in which a great deal of routine details, property improvements, adjustments of work, clearing out of the backwash of piled-up leftover jobs, can be accomplished. Accounts should be straightened out, as well as arrangements with superiors or partner concerning duties and plans. Get as many of these tasks finished up before the 15th as is possible, for new developments are likely after that date and you may need your wits about you to hold steady thru the challenges to yourself or partners near the 15th and 22nd. Don't look for trouble near these days, and don't be so wrapped up in your own resentments or responsibilities that you fail to give a partner sympathy and encouragement when he is in need of them. Legal suits, changes, offers, coming near the 15th and 22nd are not apt to be successful.

**MARCH:** March reverses the trend of February in that the first half of the month is progressive, while the latter part holds plenty of danger to reputation, professional or social position, personal plans. A greater than usual degree of tact and understanding of other people is needed thruout the month — you're too liable to see trouble where none exists, to react to a belligerence which is mainly in your own mind. Your fortunes should be on the upswing from the 5th on, with a strong possibility of opportunity opening up near the 16th; offers or associations formed here should be beneficial. After the 16th, watch your step; competion may been keen, and potshots may be taken at your or a partner's position, but you'll be wisest to let the other fellow hang himself instead of you getting out on a limb near the 17th, 23rd and 30th.

**APRIL:** Continue to hold your fire and to keep unusual surveillance on partnership funds, property, sales, taxes, inheritances, legal settlements, thru the 9th. Protect your income and security in every way possible, being particularly careful not to leave yourself open to sentimental appeals from the family or even partially justified accusations of incorrect accountings from authorities from the 4th thru 9th. Old doubts, fears, weaknesses that you thought were laid to rest may seep up from inner wells of unsureness. Hold steady to the values and outer evidences of accomplishment that have built self trust during the fall and winter. From the latter date, affairs should move on oiled wheels. Finances take a turn for the better, you're able to swing needed credit for business, educational courses, necessary revision of plans. Go over the whole financial picture with partners or others who are involved in mutual obligations or returns. Take an inventory of required improvements on property, possible moves, changes of help or routine, necessary equipment. Review carefully the events since last September; acknowledge errors in judgment, set about repairing them; this is in essence a breathing space when you have a chance to correct mistakes before real damage is done. The 12th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 19th, 26th and 29th are all fine days.

**MAY:** Duties, health problems may stay your hand just when you are "rarin'" to get things done, to go places, interest yourself in new fields. Try not to overdo or to let what are for the most part petty delays and frustrations get the better of you near the 1st, 2nd, 13th and 21st. Do what is necessary with the best

grace possible, endeavoring to keep your mental and physical levels of activities going at the same time without interfering with each other. Make travel or educational plans or reservations, contact important people, sell your ideas, present material to those who can place it before the public, enter into serious social groups, using the 3rd, 15th, 23rd and 24th for important moves. Slow up after the latter date to let things develop at their own pace.

**JUNE:** Continue to watch and wait, refusing to get exercised over position, reputation, honors, the outcome of examinations or interviews. If you hold to a conservative line, sidestepping the temptation of the 10th-11th to force issues or stand on your dignity, you should find that you've come out even better than you could have hoped. In business you may find superiors or customers hard to deal with; in personal life criticism may fly thick and fast. Take your time, weighing people, opportunity and these current developments; you're on the downward trend in a minor cycle and can afford to give yourself the benefit of time for a thorough analysis.

**JULY:** Your position before the world remains a paramount importance all month. Social life may be unusually active and may be more costly than you expect or can afford near the 4th, 11th, 16th, 20th and 23rd. Expenses connected with children can also run entirely too high. You might as well start right now sorting out your friends, deciding on which activities mean enough to justify the upkeep and the effort. All your ambitions need to be gone over with a mental finetooth comb for you're heading directly into the period of changing values. Sudden offers, friendships, honors, can take your breath away near the 27th thru 31st; these developments require serious thought, estimation of their long-term value, analysis of their correlation with your private desires.

**AUGUST:** Social involvement continues, even tho you may feel less like participating in festivities. Issues are terribly mixed up this month, with personal desires vying with ambition, each gaining their temporary individual victories. In some cases, this conflict may center in personalities, friends causing trouble with sweethearts or children, and vice versa. All of this probably boils down to the fact that you will still be in the throes of trying to decide what you really want and being torn this way and that. No outsider can make these decisions for you—the best he or she can do is to say that tension centers around the 22nd-23rd, 27th and 31st, warn you against emotional attacks on your budget near the 11th, and tell you there is no urgent need for immediate decision because new action is not called for until late in October.

## RUSSIA

(*Continued from page* 6)

conjoined on the Ninth house node. Possibly, the matter had been under consideration from the time of the Jupiter-Saturn conjunctions of 1940-41, for these two planets affect all far-reaching changes in government and also in religion. In fact we may trace many of the gyrations in foreign policy made by Czar Alexander I in the early part of the 19th century to the fact that the Jupiter-Saturn conjunction of 1802 came in at 4:56 Virgo in opposition to Pluto in Pisces, affecting the Ninth and Third houses of the Russian chart, and so affecting all matters relating to treaties, neighbors and foreign affairs.

Before we close this article let us note Pluto in the Fourth house of the Russian chart. It seems to portray the innumerable times in Russian history when their territory has been ravaged by other nations. Novgorod and Kiev were burned to the ground more than once, so that in time Moscow was made the capital, yet Moscow has been sacked, burned, or pillaged by foes many times in the country's stormy history, notably in 1236, 1293, 1368, 1370, 1372, 1382, 1409, 1536, 1571, 1609, and then finally it was burned during Napoleon's visit, September 16-18, 1812. At the latter date the Sun, Mars and Mercury were in Virgo while Pluto was in opposition from about 18 degrees Pisces, again setting off the sensitive degree of the Ninth house. The transiting Saturn was in early Capricorn opposing the radical Sun and Saturn. Uranus transited the Twelfth house in Scorpio making a square to Neptune in Aquarius. Neptune was in the First house at 11 degrees Sagittarius in square to the nodes.

(*To be continued*)

# Message of the Stars

## September, 1948

Deborah Lewis

WITH the transit of Uranus into Cancer on August 30th and Saturn into Virgo on Sept. 18th, while Mercury, Mars, Venus also change signs and all planets are direct in motion, outstanding developments may be expected to lay the groundwork for future labors, skills, talents, or progress through constructive or restrictive and apparently destructive phases.

Uranus only reaches 0:34 degrees of Cancer this fall, turning retrograde on Oct. 6th and reentering Gemini on Nov. 12th, where it will remain until June 10, 1949. However this short period in 1948 may lift the drain on nervous powers that has especially afflicted the mutable signs in the last few years; the concentration being especially upon Gemini nations or natives but the opposition to Sagittarius and squares to Virgo and Pisces also had highly explosive tendencies. This iconoclastic penetration of Uranus now comes to a focus on the cardinal signs—the actual transit, and ploughing, of Cancer, opposition to Capricorn and square to Libra and Aries. And possibly the first reaction of this impact will be to make feelings and emotions more sensitive than usual. As Cancer is ruled by the Moon and is "at home" in the 4th house, all the implications of basic principles may be under fire or in process of reconstruction. Any article that comes from the earth—such as food, metals, oils (or dependence on those sources for life or livelihood): homes, real estate, average business or private affairs, may have a great shift of balance in the next seven years. The Cancer nature has a shell of reserve, but they are really quite independent, and even when they seem timid can whip up enough courage, ability, insight into motives, acts, dramatic excitement and aplomb to steal the show. They have enough prudence and caution to be capable in public movements, business, politics; and in spite of ups and downs nearly always rise in life. Actually they do not mind the "downs" so much, for once they face the bare facts a strong Cancer person or nation can take hold of situations, working with remarkable knowledge and fortitude to gain a stronger and higher place on the ladder. Finances are nearly always jeopardized through heart interests — family, children, romance, amusements, desires, putting up a front, gambles, etc. (Leo in the 2nd house). The bodily weaknesses may show in chest, stomach or rheumatic troubles with a tendency to accidents particularly in travel or falls. The variations to the 4th house conditions or Cancer reactions may be especially revolutionary after the summer of 1949. Uranus will leave Cancer in the fall of 1955.

Saturn entering Virgo should aid in the establishment of serious changes in all 6th house matters. These relate to labor, employment, industry, the armed services, food, medicine, the scientific analytical approach, and a new order of justice that may seem very severe after the long era of "progressive" individualism that has permeated the nation. The great tendency to travel, migration, incessant movement of large numbers of people covering the past few years will probably be curtailed to a large extent during this transit. Saturn here might indicate intestinal, digestive and skin troubles.

The transits for September show two conjunctions. The first is Mercury to Neptune when very peculiar deals may be manipulated, signed and sealed before the facts are evident. The second is Venus conjunct Pluto at the Fall Equinox. As Venus transits in square of Mars all month, this Venusian-Plutonian jointure may jolt finances, prices, partnership agreements, all sorts of relationships in public or private life, earnings, division of profits. Large size ambitions (personal, national, international) may be fought tooth and nail. Accidents may be sudden and severe all autumn.

At the New Moon of the 3rd the lunation is in the 12th house of that chart, as is Saturn which will leave Leo in two

weeks. Virgo rises, with Mercury (the ruler) in the 1st house. Mercury is close to the conjunction of Neptune but today squares Uranus in the 10th. Jupiter is in the 4th, which puts these three planets in angular houses and all "afflicted;" so strife, arguments, battles over procedure, rules, laws, labor, prices, wages, income or outgo could contribute to an ebb and flow of crises with a basic shakeup before the end of the month. However Mars in the 2nd is trine Uranus, so current finances, fluid assets, joint interests, could be surprisingly good, although what Mars does with the money after he gets it is anybody's guess—it usually goes and goes fast. Social life seems dull, being in the transition stage. The foreign situation may be more involved and difficult to adjust than is apparent, and may be explosive.

The Full Moon spotlights the Moon in Pisces in the 7th house of that chart. Again Virgo rises and again Jupiter is in the 4th, at this time sextile Mercury in the 2nd house. Basic changes, developments, beginnings, growth, especially affecting finances, long-term investments, international relations, loans, aid, supplies, should be ably adjusted, settled and operated. Nevertheless there could be cries of anguish over some phase of foreign aid or propaganda and diplomacy may suffer some indignity as Venus squares Mars from the 11th to 3rd houses. Love affairs may not be so compatible generally, but older persons could be swept into romance and the working environment bloom with fascinations one never suspected before.

At the Fall Equinox on Sept. 22nd all the planets are below the horizon with the Sun in the 4th house square the rising Uranus. Venus is conjunct Pluto in the 3rd and both square Mars at the cusp of the 6th. The Moon is secreted in the 12th, moving to square Saturn at the IC. This is a rowdy chart and could be riotous. An abrupt change of direction in prices, income, employment, the amusement world, may take place in the coming three months. Alliances—personal, public or international—may be broken. Slow procedure may be trying, but much better than dashing madly over a precipice. In any case a whole new cycle gets under way with intermittent cyclonic pressure in domestic affairs, notably politics, finances, public relations. Romance may suffer reverses and social life be rashly diverting. Yet foreign activities may greatly benefit under this change of direction.

**NEW MOON**
**Sept. 1 to 10**

A week when impending changes may be fought or furthered under unusual circumstances. The 1st could be fortunate if used to adjust, promote and settle public, business or personal plans, ventures. Mercury semi-sextiles Saturn on the 2nd, also a favorable time for long-term decisions, labors, gains. Finances repay attention. The New Moon of the 3rd could bring a show-down or storm over leadership, drastic statements, ultimatums, furious changes or raging nerves as Mercury semi-sextiles Mars and squares Uranus while Mars trines Uranus; also Mercury moves into Libra and Mars into Scorpio. A new setup affecting prices, wages, income, business associations may be effective or in process. The victors in any battle would be those prepared for and skilled in action rather than shouting from the housetops. On the 4th the Sun semi-sextiles Neptune, indicating hidden sources of supply opening, but further outcries and explosions. The 5th should be pleasant and profitable. The month-long antagonism between Venus and Mars could show up on the 6th; this chiefly concerns love and money, rivals, competitors, professional jealousy, conceit, secrets, domination. Venus semi-sextile Saturn on this day could add a touch of gloom to winner or loser. Demands, pride, aggression, could be prominent on the 7th. Venus moving into Leo on the 8th semi-sextiles Uranus, Mercury parallels Neptune, Sun semi-sextiles Pluto and Mars parallels Saturn. There is a lot of smoke in this pattern and perhaps some fire, literal or figurative; also intrigues and ambuscades, but chances to gain on a big scale. The 9th emphasizes great chances to gain.

**FIRST QUARTER**
**Sept. 10 to 18**

Various culminations this week may especially affect finances leading to future reactions and a less fluid position. However there should be a widening scope for larger opportunity in business advancement. The Sun parallel Mercury on the 10th and Mercury conjunct Nep-

tune on the 11th point to agreements, contracts, beginnings, of plans or projects, associations, marriages, that could bring public response and approval, but will probably face adverse winds from conservative sources; any transaction may be very involved or entirely different from its public "face." Careers can be advanced on the 12th with logical appeal. On the 13th with the Sun square Jupiter, basic supplies (even health, jobs, food) may be hard hit, also criticism and loss may be felt in labor, finances, travel, or miscalculation and poor judgment lead to a later smash. That night the tension in romance, money matters, drama, family, through the Venus-Mars square increases, but with the Sun parallel Neptune and Mercury sextile Pluto on the 14th, progress can be made by idealistic and business moves. An important arbitration may be settled, while training or preparation could put over a reconversion job in high style. The 15th and 16th may be used for concluding older matters and staking new claims. Routine work needs care on the 17th when the actual Venus-Mars square is effective and any sort of gamble (for love, money, power, leadership, possession, position) could be skinned alive.

### FULL MOON
**Sept. 18 to 26**

Saturn enters Virgo at the Full Moon of the 18th and Mercury sextiles Jupiter. The ability to plan and execute should be strong with special emphasis on production, investment of energy, time, money, in remunerative fields. Foreign affairs, partnerships, marriages, career, may command attention and good fortune. Advances on the 19th may be verified on the 20th with Venus sextile Neptune and parallel Mars, although arrogance and coercion could ditch any program and catch-phrases could undo the hoped-for gains. Propaganda can trap the unwary. Money in any form should be stressed beneficially on the 21st as Mars is semi-sextile Neptune, with joint arrangements or adjustments to the fore; buying and selling should move fast. The Sun enters Libra on the 22nd when the termination of problems regarding assets, payments, division of profits, income, property, and prices generally may take place. Saturn seems to hold the stage on the 23rd, starting with a Mercury parallel, a sextile to Uranus and Sun semi-sextile, while the Sun squares Uranus and Venus conjuncts Pluto (the second conjunction of the month). Even with the Saturn cohesion, resistance to impulse, perhaps prudence, this could be a terrific shake-up and shake-out of basic conditions, relationships, home, business, politics, romance; but a better balance of power and influence in labor, prices, operation and production on any scale. Such action may be confirmed on the 24th and 25th.

### LAST QUARTER
**Sept. 26 to 30**

Some low clouds, nefarious business, resentment or physical upsets could hang over the 26th, coming up to the whopping Mars square Pluto on the 27th. But at the same time with Mercury entering Scorpio, parallel Venus and trine Uranus, what could otherwise be brutal tactics and ruthless cuts in assets, may be diverted into enthusiastic changes, support, success into other channels. A world condition here may be forced into a favorable domestic movement. Mercury sextile Saturn on the 28th might bring a far better employment outlook, with the promise of continued jobs, business, supplies, necessities, even if at a lower level of profits or income. The Jupiter influence is strong on the 29th with a parallel to Pluto and Venus trine; distinguished service should be rewarded in diplomacy, for valor, skill, art, labors, science. Fantastic publicity could crown public efforts, careers, dramatic movements, creative or personal endeavors. Travel, love, family, social life or business ventures may touch on a grand scale. The 30th shows gain, but requires work.

**THE INFLUENCE OF THE MOON**

**In the Twelve Signs**

*by Frederic van Noestrand*

**Price $1.00**

**CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.**

**1472 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y.**

# September Weather

*Frances J. Socey, Jr.*

**Sections 1, 2 and 3; Atlantic Coast**

**1st.** Cloudy, warm, storms in 3.

**2nd.** Thunderstorms in west.

**3rd.** Cloudy, fog, rain in uplands 1-2; showery to Florida.

**4th.** Local rains with fog in 1-2; cloudy, fog in N to C3; fair, mild S3.

**5th.** Scattered showers 1-2; clouds, warm, 3.

**6th-7th.** Wet; clearing in north and west.

**8th.** High clouds along coast; fair, cooler elsewhere; stormy in Florida.

**9th.** Fair, cool 1-2; coastal clouds, fair 3.

**10th.** Warmer, stormy, W1, W2, W3.

**11th.** Warmer 1-2; showers Florida; scattered showers 3.

**12th.** Stormy 1-2-S3; clearing, cooler N3.

**13th.** Warmer, showery W-C portions 1-2; cloudy N3 to central Florida, stormy S Florida.

**14th.** Showery, cooler N1, clearing, cooler S1-2; cloudy, cooler 3; storms, Florida.

**15th-16th.** Clearing, cooler.

**17th-18th.** Warmer to storms; fair 3, but stormy in mountains and Florida.

**19th.** Showers followed by clearing, cooler.

**20th.** Fair, cool; coastal clouds, rain in Florida.

**21st.** Warmer, showers or thunderstorms late in 1-2-N3; cloudy S3.

**22nd.** Storms, cooler; late storms in 3.

**23rd.** Storms, milder 1-2; fair, early fog and storms 3.

**24th.** Storms, colder with wind 2; storms 3.

**25th.** Fog, rain or showers 1-N2, cloudy S2; rain 3, cloudy inland.

**26th-27th.** Cloudy, moderate, becoming cooler with rain.

**28th.** Clearing, colder following early rain; cold wave warnings in north.

**29th.** Cloudy to fair, colder with frosts in 1-2; showers, heavy storms in 3.

**30th.** Fair, cool, warmer later in 1-2; continued storms in 3.

**Sections 4, 5 and 6; East of Mississippi**

**1st.** Very warm; severe local storms 4-5; fair 6.

**2nd-3rd.** Storms W4; fair E4-5-6, mild.

**4th.** Rain, fog 4; cloudy SE 4-5; fair, warm 6.

**5th.** Stormy 4; cloudy to showers N5; fair S5-6.

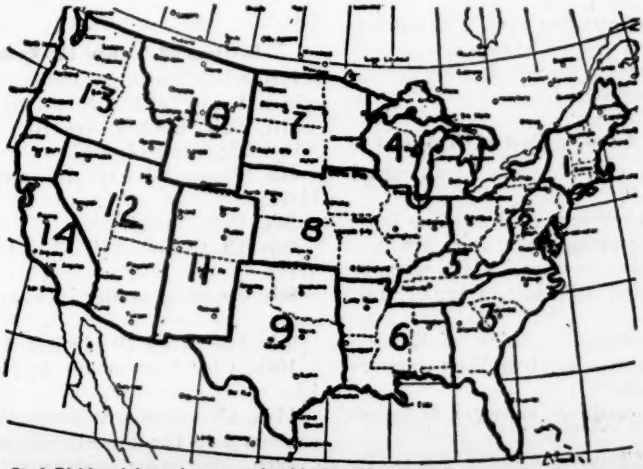



*Fig.* 1. Division of the sections as mentioned in this article. Each section corresponds to a certain portion of the country where the weather changes, both seasonal and monthly, are most noted.

**6th-7th.** Local storms, moderate with possible Gulf hurricane.

**8th.** Fair, somewhat colder 4; fair, cool 5; cloudy, hot 6.

**9th.** Fair, warmer 4-5; clouds 6.

**10th.** Showers, thunderstorms W4, W5, W6; cloudy in east.

**11th.** Showery in east, clearing in west.

**12th.** Clearing, with frosts 4-5; thunderstorms in 6.

**13th.** Cloudy to storms in 4—some clearing W4; stormy 5; frontal squalls 6.

**14th-15th.** Clearing to fair, cooler 4-5 to coastal 6; thunderstorms coast 6.

**16th-17th.** Fair, warmer, clouds in west.

**18th.** Light rain in 4; clearing, cool 4-N to C5; thunderstorms S5-6.

**19th.** Cloudy, moderate 5-6; coastal storms 6.

**20th.** Mild; scattered showers 4; fair, mild 5-6.

**21st.** Storms in 4; cooler; showery in 5; fair, hot in 6.

**22nd.** Clearing, frosts 4-5; storms in 6.

**23rd.** Rain in W4; fair, cold E4; fair, scattered storms 6; cloudy, cool 5.

**24th.** Fair, cold with wind 4; stormy 5; fair, hot 6.

**25th.** Unsettled 4; fair, hot 5-6; scattered storms 6.

**26th-27th.** Cloudy, mild 4-5; unsettled 6.

**28th.** Cloudiness, mild 4; cloudy, warmer 5; cloudy to fair N6, showery S6.

**29th.** Clearing after rain W4, stormy E4; scattered storms 5; rain 6.

**30th.** Clearing, cooler 4, showery to fair E4; storms 5-6.

#### Sections 7, 8 and 9; West of Mississippi

**1st.** Mild with showers 7; unsettled 8; fair, hot 9.

**2nd-3rd.** Clearing, colder, some frost 7; cloudy 8; storms C8; fair, hot 9.

**4th.** Cloudy, warmer 7; fair, warmer W8, unsettled C8, fair, warmer E8; fair, hot 9.

**5th.** Clearing, colder following storms 7; storms to clear W8; showers E8; fair, mild 9.

**6th.** Fair, cool 7-8; showers, thunderstorms 9.

**7th-8th.** Cloudy, warmer 7-8, scattered storms; fair, milder in 9.

**9th.** Scattered showers, thunderstorms; cooler N7.

**10th.** Clearing, frosts 7-W8; showers, storms E8-9.

**11th.** Cloudy to fair, frosts 7-W8, passing storms E8; cloudy to fair, hot 9.

**12th.** Cloudy, warmer 7-NW8; cloudy SW8; fair, milder E8 and 9.

**13th.** Fair, frosty 7-N8; fair E8, stormy 9.

**14th.** Rain 7-W8; cloudy to fair E8; fair, warm 9.

**15th-16th.** Unsettled 7 to C8; fair, mild 9-E8.

**17th-18th.** Fair, cool 7; cloudy W8, fair E8; storms N9, fair, hot S9.

**19th.** Much warmer, scattered storms; fair, hot S9.

**20th.** Unsettled 7 to C8; fair, mild 9.

**21st.** Clearing, frosty 7; cloudy to fair W8, showers E8; stormy 9; cloudy S9.

**22nd.** Fair, cooler 7-8; rain 9.

**23rd.** Fair, colder 7; thunderstorms 8; fair 9.

**24th.** Unsettled 7; stormy 8; fair, hot 9.

**25th.** Rain 7; unsettled W8, fair E8; fair 9 with coastal storms.

**26th.** Cloudy 7; clearing, warmer 8; fair 9.

**27th-28th.** Low clouds and wet 7, cooler late W7; increasing cloudiness 8 to storms W8; cloudy, mild 9.

**29th.** Stormy 7, W8; rain E8; stormy N9; fair S9, hot.

**30th.** Clearing, colder 7, light showers E7; stormy W8; scattered storms E8; late thunderstorms 9, hot.

#### Sections 10, 11 and 12; Rockies

**1st-2nd.** Clearing, colder 10, N11; rain S11 and N12; fair, warm S12.

**3rd.** Fair, cool, frosts 10; unsettled N11-N12; fair S11, S12.

**4th.** Showers N10; fair, warmer S10, 11-12.

**5th.** Fair, moderate.

**6th-7th.** Cloudy S10, 11, N12; rain in north.

**8th.** Clearing, colder in west; stormy east.

**9th.** Fair, cool 10-11; fair, hot 12.

**10th.** Cloudy, warmer 10-11; cloudy 12.

**11th.** Cloudiness, warmer W10; fair, warmer E10-11; fair S12; showers N12.

**12th.** Showers, storms 10-N11;

(*Continued on page 67*)

# Students' Department

## Mercury

*Alfa Lindanger*

IN mythology Hermes, or Mercurius, was called the "messenger of the Gods," patron of commerce and travel, with wings on his feet and on his helmet, and in his hand carrying the herald's staff, the Caduceus, depicting swiftness of thought and speed in action.

The glyph of Mercury combines the three parts of planetary symbolism, namely the circle, half-circle and the cross, representing the individuality and personality united through the link of mind—the three-fold principle of man—body, spirit, intellect.

Mercury, the light-bringer, is the planet nearest to the Sun, and never more than 28 degrees distant from it.

In nature Mercury is neutral or variable, being but an intermediary for the manifestation of the other planets; and unless it is aspected, whether favorably or otherwise, the Ego may have difficulty in expressing his feelings or his mind.

Mercury governs the positive common sign, Gemini, and the negative common sign, Virgo, in which latter it is also exalted or intensified in potency, through all gradations from the keenest intellectuality to petty trivialities and picayunity.

All children, but the Mercurial ones especially, should early be trained in mental discipline, establishing good habits of order, system and self-control in thought and action. For Mercury is peculiarly a waster of time and energy, frittering away precious hours and years in a confused or muddled search for mental-emotional satisfaction, or the realization of an ideal.

An Old Norse saying goes like this: "Complain not of Time, or Time will complain of thee, that thou hast wasted it."

It is one thing to possess excellent mental faculties, but quite another to use them to good ends. An astute mind is not evidence of pure motives. Nor does a brilliantly aspected Mercury always signify great achievements. There must be complementary testimonies through other planets to substantiate such in a chart.

"Detrimental to reason" is a term used in some text-books when Mercury is retrograde, combust or rises *after* the Sun. But we question this, or that a retrograde Mercury implies a poor, dull or unsound reasoning mind, as only in rare cases is this actually so. Many gifted people have a retrograde or slow-moving Mercury. It rather inclines to composure, reflection, ability to concentrate—as in creative thinking—and to work unhurriedly; perhaps it seems to make one more deliberate and slower in making up his mind.

"Combust" means scorching or burning up. This happens when a planet is closer then three or four degrees to the Sun, whose light-rays may destroy or weaken the qualities of whatever planet it is closely conjunct. Especially is this so with Mercury, but only in a time of emotional stress, when the native may easily become confused, lose his balance or "fly off the handle." If Mercury is otherwise well fortified the person may be normal in every way.

Mercury "behind the Sun," i.e., in a higher degree than the Sun or in the following sign, does not of itself impair the reasoning faculty, but it may make the person indiscreet, lacking forethought or foresight. The torch of reason, Mercury, is behind the Ego; this native may "walk in the dark" and must learn his lessons by experience, often hard and bitter. "Jumping to conclusions" is a failing of a quick, but behind-the-Sun Mercury. However, it is very good for concentration, or cumulative efforts.

To reiterate: Mercury is the indicator, the basic factor which "sets the tone" in mental development; other planets are the *outlet*. If there is no outlet in normal achievement, the afflicted Mercury native may turn to crime.

We note a few expressions of Mercury in afflicting aspects to other planets. Mercury can never make any natal aspect to the Sun except the parallel and conjunction. To Venus it can only form

(*Continued on page* 65)

# Your Garden

***A SCIENTIFIC GUIDE FOR FARMING, PLANTING, FISHING, ETC.***

***Charles R. Hook***

CROPS that produce their yield above the soil and grow from seed with a root formation, such as beans, peas, lettuce, corn, sweetpeas and marigolds, should be planted when the moon is new or in first quarter or at the increase of the moon.

Crops that produce their yield in the soil, which are similar to and grow from a bulb formation, such as beet, potato, carrot, turnip, gladiolus and tulip, should be planted when the moon is full or in last quarter.

**Planting Dates**

Following the New Moon, when the moon is in Libra, at 12:36 p.m. Sept. 4th, all day Sept. 5th, and up to 1:34 p.m. Sept. 6th: a good time to plant flowers and a fair time to plant vegetables.

Following the New Moon, when the moon is in Scorpio, at 1:34 p.m. Sept. 6th, all day Sept. 7th and up to 5:51 p.m. Sept. 8th: a good time to plant.

First quarter, when the moon is in Capricorn, Sept. 11th and 12th, and up to 12:58 p.m. Sept. 13th: a fair time to plant.

First quarter when the moon is in Pisces, Sept. 16th and 17th: a good time to plant.

Full Moon, when the moon is in Pisces, at 4:43 a.m. Sept. 18th, and up to 2:01 p.m. same day: a good time to plant.

Following the Full Moon, when the moon is in Taurus, Sept. 21st and 22nd, and up to 11:40 a.m. Sept. 23rd: a fair time to plant.

Last quarter, when the moon is in Cancer, Sept. 26th and 27th; a fair time to plant.

Time given is *Eastern Standard Time.*

**FISHING GUIDE**

**The best fishing days are Sept. 1st to 8th inclusive, also 26th to 30th inclusive.**

**The good days are Sept. 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 22nd, 23rd, 24th and 25th.**

**The low average days are Sept. 13th to 21st inclusive.**

**A falling barometer or adverse weather conditions is a warning that fishing will not be good.**

**Garden and Farm Work**

For such routine garden and farm work as plowing, dragging, harrowing, cultivating, spading, raking and cleaning up old growth and destroying by fire, use the following dates: Sept. 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 9th, 10th, 14th, 15th, 24th, 25th, 28th, 29th and 30th.

*Seeding for Hay, Grain and Cereals:* Moisture must be in the soil for seed to germinate. The good dates are after 12:36 p.m. Sept. 4th, Sept. 5th, 6th, 7th, and up to 5:51 p.m. Sept. 8th, also all day Sept. 16th and 17th, and up to 2:01 p.m. Sept. 18th. The fair dates are Sept. 11th, 12th, and up to 12:58 p.m. Sept. 13th, and Sept. 21st, 22nd, 26th and 27th.

*Weaning Animals or Changing Their Feed:* Use the dates of Sept. 9th to 18th inclusive. The best dates are Sept. 11th, 12th and 13th.

*Time to Set Eggs:* Set goose eggs on Sept. 4th, 5th, 14th and 15th. Set duck and turkey eggs on Sept. 6th, 7th, 16th and 17th. Set chicken eggs on Sept. 13th, 14th, 23rd and 24th.

Rabbits: Mate does on Sept. 4th, 5th, 14th and 15th.

Purchase baby poultry hatched on Sept. 7th, 8th, 16th and 17th.

*Slipping and Transplanting Plants:* September is the month for slipping and transplanting most plants. The best days are Sept. 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 16th and 17th. The fair days are Sept. 11th and 12th.

*Seeding for Lawns:* Be sure the soil is in mellow shape, with moisture enough to start germination when you do the seeding. The best dates are Sept. 4th after 12:36 p.m., all day Sept. 5th, 6th, 7th, and up to 5:51 p.m. Sept. 8th. also Sept. 16th and 17th. The good dates

are Sept. 11th, 12th, 21st and 22nd. The fair dates are Sept. 26th and 27th.

*Pruning, Nipping Buds and Cutting Grass:* Good for fast growth, Sept. 5th 6th, 7th, 8th, 16th and 17th. Fair for fast growth, Sept. 11th, 12th, and up to 12:58 p.m. Sept. 13th. Fair for slow growth, Sept. 21st and 22nd. Good for slow growth, Sept. 26th and 27th.

*Laying Sod:* The best dates are Sept. 4th after 12:36 p.m., Sept. 5th, 6th, 7th and up to 5:51 p.m. Sept. 8th. The good dates are Sept. 11th, 12th, 21st and 22nd. Fair dates are Sept. 26th, 27th.

*Irish Potatoes, Bulb Planting, Root Separation and Planting:* For early flowers next spring the northern gardener should now separate his perennials and do his planting. Favorable dates are Sept. 18th, early morning, to 2:01 p.m., and all day Sept. 21st, 22nd and up to 11:40 a.m. Sept. 23rd, also all day Sept. 26th and 27th. Weather permitting, use the above dates for planting potatoes and flower bulbs.

*Slaughter Animals for Food, Can Vegetables, Fruit and Meat, Make Vegetable and Fruit Juices, Sauerkraut and Wines, Preserve Eggs:* For keeping qualities, tenderness and color, use the following dates: early morning of Sept. 18th up to 2:01 p.m., also after 6:45 p.m. Sept. 25th, Sept. 26th and 27th.

*Preserves, Jellies and Pickles:* For color and firmness, use the dates of Sept. 1st and up to 1:21 p.m. Sept. 2nd, also all day Sept. 21st, 22nd, up to 11:40 a.m. Sept. 23rd, and Sept. 28th and 29th.

*Harvesting Seed for Replanting:* From your lunar planted crops seed for replanting should be harvested on Sept. 21st, 22nd, and up to 11:40 a.m. Sept. 23rd.

*Harvesting Hay, Fodder or Storage of Grain:* The fair dates are Sept. 1st, up to 1:21 p.m. Sept. 2nd, and after 2:01 p.m. Sept. 18th, also Sept. 19th, 20th, 28th and 29th. The good dates are Sept. 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th and 25th.

*Harvesting Fruit or Root Crops:* The best dates are Sept. 1st and up to 1:21 p.m. Sept. 2nd, also after 2:01 p.m. Sept. 18th, Sept. 19th, 20th, 28th and 29th. The fair dates are Sept. 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th and 25th.

*Laying Shingles, Painting, and Setting Fence Posts:* Shingles will last longer and lay flat and paint will weather better, while posts will remain more firm in the ground if the work is done Sept. 1st and up to 1:21 p.m. Sept. 2nd, all day Sept. 21st, 22nd, and up to 11:40 a.m. Sept. 23rd, also Sept. 28th and 29th

## STUDENTS' DEPARTMENT

(*Continued from page 63*)

the parallel, conjunction and sextile, because Venus and Mercury are never more than 76 degrees apart.

Mercury in adverse aspect to the Moon: poor memory, over-sensitive; can indicate an over- or under-charge of nerves; malnutrition.

Mercury afflicted by Saturn: pessimistic, serious mind, prevaricating, given to postponement.

Mercury in affliction to Jupiter: unreliable, poor judgment, vacillating, absentminded.

Mercury in affliction to Mars: impulsive, egotistic, sharp, sarcastic.

Mercury afflicted by Uranus: hypersensitive, jumpy, erratic, defiant.

Mercury afflicted by Mars and Uranus: explosive sentimentality, uncontrolled rage; acts before thinking.

Mercury afflicted by Mars and Neptune: fantastic dreamer, wants to be a hero; seeks outlet in the footlights, the dramatic, or in crime; if the latter, may brag about it, enjoying publicity as a criminal.

Mercury afflicted by Saturn and Neptune: sly and cunning; can be very depressing; for instance, sensational suicides may occur under this aspect.

Mercury in affliction to Saturn plus Sun: may indicate physical defects, relate to a mental twist, or the nature may be very serious and attract too burdensome responsibilities, or the native may deny himself.

Mercury conjunct Mars: agitation, irritability, violence; a quick, versatile mind.

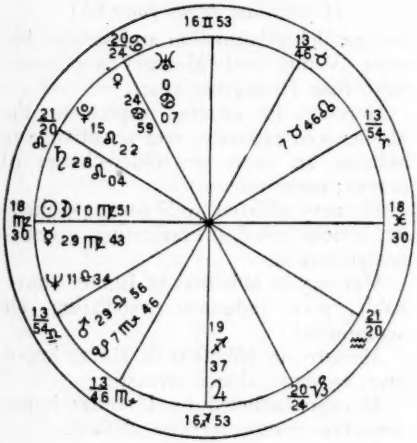
Mercury trine Mars: in air signs, as in Fig. 15, shows a cheerful person, enjoying practical jokes, a good storyteller, one who has a diversity of interests, various hobbies, and a keen sense of humor. "A situation that is tense is often saved by common sense."

Mercury and Saturn in good aspect: gives an excellent memory and caution.

Mars afflicting Mercury may point to a physical impediment in speech (Mercury rules the tongue).

# Transits for September, 1948

**NEW MOON**
**Sept. 3, 6:13 a.m., L.M.T.**
**Washington, D. C.**



**New Moon**
**Effective September 3rd to 18th**

*The New Moon* occurs at 6:21 a.m. EST on Sept. 3rd in 10° 51′ Virgo. The lunation forms no aspect except a wide square to Jupiter in Sagittarius.

**Full Moon**
**Effective September 18th to October 2nd**

*The Full Moon,* in 25° 22′ Pisces at 4:43 a.m. EST on Sept. 18th, also forms no aspect to the other planets except an out-of-sign square to Uranus in Cancer.

**Solar Aspects**

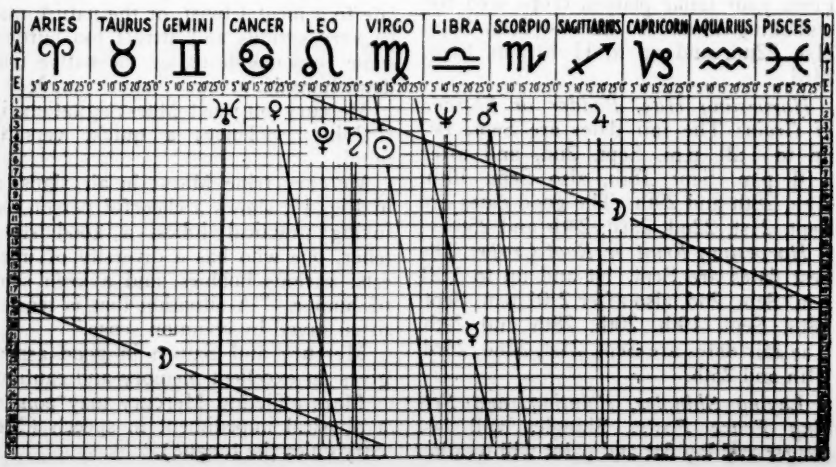
*The Sun* completes only two parallels and two major aspects (both adverse) during the month: the parallel to Mercury on the 10th, the square to Jupiter on the 13th, the parallel to Neptune on the 14th and the square to Uranus on the 23rd.

**Mercury**

*Mercury,* in 26° 09′ Virgo on the 1st, moves into Libra at 10:50 a.m. EST on the 3rd, and passing thru Libra, enters Scorpio at 2:20 a.m. EST on the 27th and reaches 3° 00′ of that sign by the end of the month. Mercury forms five major aspects and three parallels in September. The square to Uranus on the 3rd is followed by the parallel to Neptune on the 8th and the conjunction with Neptune in 11° 51′ Libra at 12:48 p.m. EST on the 11th. This conjunction is on the Sun of persons born the 4th or 5th of October of any year. Mercury then sextiles Pluto on the 14th, sextiles Jupiter on the 18th, parallels Saturn on the 23rd, parallels Venus on the 27th and sextiles Saturn on the 28th (this is the first major mutual planetary aspect to Saturn after its entry into Virgo).

**Venus**

*Venus* transits from 22° 48′ Cancer to 24° 03′ Leo, entering Leo at 8:40 a.m. EST on the 8th. Venus completes four major aspects and one parallel during the



month. The square to Mars is formed on the 17th, followed by the sextile to Neptune and the parallel to Mars on the 20th. Venus then conjuncts Pluto to 15° 53′ Leo at 1:41 p.m. EST on the 23rd. This conjunction is on the Sun of individuals born August 7th or 8th of any year. Venus makes the fine trine to Jupiter on the 29th.

#### Mars

*Mars* moves from 28° 27′ Libra to 18° 42′ Scorpio in September, entering Scorpio at 8:59 a.m. EST on the 3rd. Mars makes a trine to Uranus on the 3rd, is occulted by the Moon in 2° 12′ Scorpio at 5:17 p.m. EST on the 6th, parallels Saturn on the 8th and squares Pluto in Leo on the 27th.

#### Jupiter and Saturn

*Jupiter* passes from 19° 30′ to 22° 14′ Sagittarius during the month. Jupiter completes one of its infrequent parallels, the parallel to Pluto on the 29th.

*Saturn*, in 27° 47′ Leo on the 1st, enters Virgo at 11:30 p.m. EST on the 18th, and is at 1° 23′ Virgo at the end of the month. Saturn also makes an infrequent aspect, the sextile to Uranus in Cancer on the 23rd. However, the passage of Saturn from one sign to another is of greater importance than any one aspect it may form.

#### Uranus, Neptune and Pluto

*Uranus* moves from 0° 03′ to 0° 34′ Cancer during the month. *Neptune* moves from 11° 30′ to 12° 33′ Libra, being occulted by the Moon in 11° 38′ Libra at 7:17 a.m. EST on the 7th. *Pluto* moves from 15° 18′ to 16° 03′ Leo during the month. None of these outer planets completes an aspect in transit.

## SEPTEMBER WEATHER

(*Continued from page 62*)

cloudy, warm S11 and 12.

**13th.** Showers W10-12; cloudy E10-11.

**14th.** Slow clearing 10; stormy 11; cloudy to fair N12, stormy S12.

**15th-16th.** Clearing, colder 10; stormy, some snow W11; showers N12, unsettled S12.

**17th-18th.** Fair, milder 10-11; cloudy, scattered storms 12.

**19th.** Fair, mild 10-11; unsettled N12, fair S12.

**20th.** Mild with showers 10; fair S11-S12; local showers N11, N12.

**21st.** Cloudy 10-S11, colder W10; fair N11; unsettled 12.

**22nd.** Rain or snow 10; stormy N11; cloudy S11-12.

**23rd.** Fair, cold 10; stormy 11; cloudy, warm N12, cloudy to fair S12.

**24th.** Cloudy 10-S11; stormy N11; fair, mild 12.

**25th.** Showery 10-N11; stormy 12, colder N12; fair, hot S12.

**26th-27th.** Showery.

**28th.** Showers, colder to late clearing; fair, hot S12.

**29th.** Cloudy to fair, colder 10-12, some frosts; light showers 11.

**30th.** Local cloudiness, milder.

#### Sections 13 and 14; Pacific Coast

**1st-2nd.** Cloudy 13-N14; fair S14.

**3rd.** Fair, cool 13, showers S13; fair, mild 14, hot interior.

**4th.** Rain N13; cloudy to fair S13; fair, mild 14.

**5th.** Stormy 13-N14; coastal clouds 14, fair, hot interior.

**6th-8th.** Cloudy, warmer 13-14.

**9th.** Fair, some clouds N13 and coast 14.

**10th-11th.** Showers 13; cloudy 14.

**12th.** Clearing by noon.

**13th.** Cloudy, showers 13; clear by noon 14.

**14th-16th.** Stormy 13, fair E13, E14; unsettled W14.

**17th-18th.** Fair, mild, hot in south.

**19th-20th.** Increasing cloudiness, mild, rain to C13; fair, warm 14.

**21st.** Fair 13; coastal clouds 14.

**22nd.** Some showers.

**23rd-24th.** Stormy 13; coastal clouds 14.

**25th-26th.** Clearing, cooler 13; rain 14.

**27th-30th.** Fair until late 29th when showers are likely.

***Have You Ordered Your***
**1949**
**AMERICAN ASTROLOGY**
**EPHEMERIS?**
**$1.50**

# Market Perspective

## September, 1948

**L. J. Jensen**

THE broad pattern in the expansion of industrialism during the past hundred years—since the 1840's—is a series of business exploitation rotations: a latent need was exploited by private capital until it became a public necessity. When business attains public necessity status, restrictive measures and tax demands inexorably freeze out private capital and profits. From canals to railroads, from gaslights to electric power, from telegraph to the telephone, this pattern of private development to public exploitation rotates. This month the beginning of another long term series of rotations is marked to proceed in this pattern. Recently, Uranus has been in Gemini in trine to Neptune in Libra, with Saturn in Leo midway between the two and sextile to both. The outstanding natural resource item to boom under these stimuli has been oil and its private enterprise. But, with this cyclical transition, the oil industry seems to have reached that plateau of public necessity attained by the railroads thirty years ago, and the electric utilities twenty years ago. The next eight years in oil is a new tug of war between increasing tax inroads, restrictions and declining net income. Uranus now will square Neptune, Saturn moves into Virgo, and the deadlock will be reached when Saturn conjuncts Neptune, while both are squared by Uranus, in 1950.

The long term or major trend of securities markets is down to approximately 1952. Within the long trend are the technical primary trend, the intermediate trends, and the minor trends. This month the primary trend is cyclically pointed upward; the intermediate trend points upward with the tentative goal of November 5th-10th; but the minor trend is mildly down until near month-end, extending the condition of jerky action which began last month. The armament program of last spring is due to begin, leaving the blueprint stage, and specifications for contract letting portend investment support in the heavy industries, aircrafts and steels. But the market as a whole is jerky and nervous with net losses prevailing. From an investment standpoint there is little to be perturbed over as the intermediate and primary trends point upward. But from a short term and trading standpoint the spotty weakness and lack of uniform minor trend action can be disconcerting.

The critical cyclical periods when minor trend reversals are due and technical market conditions concur, appear as follows this month: the 6th, 13th, 18th, 23rd and 27th. At long range, based on cyclical factors alone, these time segments appear to mark firming efforts to the 6th, weakness to the 13th with consolidation carrying to the 18th, strength to the 23rd, consolidation and mildly accelerating strength to the 27th, and technical setback to October 4th-5th.

**Simplified Scientific Astrology**

***by Max Heindel***

An elementary text book designed especially for the individual who wishes to learn how to erect a horoscope yet has no knowledge whatsoever of the elements of astrology or the calculations employed to set up a chart. The plentiful example calculations make this an ideal book for the student who must study alone, as well as a valuable adjunct to elementary astrological courses.

**$2.00 per copy**

# Tabulated Day Chart

# September, 1948

Look for the period which includes your birthdate in the list given at the left-hand side of the page.
The Harmonious, Routine, and Critical Days given opposite the period will apply to you personally.

| | | Harmonious | Routine | Critical |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mar. 21st to Mar. 31st | | 1, 8, 9, 13, 14, 23, 24, 27, 28 | 2, 3, 6, 7, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 22, 29, 30 | 4, 5, 10, 11, 12, 18, 19, 25, 26 |
| Apr. 1st to Apr. 9th | | 1, 2, 9, 10, 14, 15, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29 | 3, 4, 7, 8, 16, 17, 18, 21, 22, 30 | 5, 6, 11, 12, 13, 19, 20, 26, 27 |
| Apr. 10th to Apr. 19th | | 1, 2, 10, 11, 14, 15, 16, 24, 25, 26, 29, 30 | 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 17, 18, 22, 23 | 5, 6, 12, 13, 19, 20, 21, 27, 28 |
| Apr. 20th to Apr. 30th | | 2, 3, 10, 11, 12, 15, 16, 17, 25, 26, 29, 30 | 4, 5, 8, 9, 18, 19, 23, 24 | 1, 6, 7, 13, 14, 20, 21, 22, 27, 28 |
| May 1st to May 9th | | 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 18, 26, 27, 30 | 5, 6, 9, 10, 19, 20, 23, 24, 25 | 1, 2, 7, 8, 14, 15, 21, 22, 28, 29 |
| May 10th to May 20th | | 3, 4, 12, 13, 17, 18, 27, 28 | 5, 6, 10, 11, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25, 26 | 1, 2, 7, 8, 9, 14, 15, 16, 22, 23, 29, 30 |
| May 21st to May 31st | | 1, 4, 5, 13, 14, 18, 19, 27, 28 | 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26 | 2, 3, 8, 9, 15, 16, 17, 23, 24, 29, 30 |
| June 1st to June 11th | | 1, 2, 5, 6, 14, 15, 19, 20, 28, 29 | 7, 8, 11, 12, 13, 21, 22, 26, 27 | 3, 4, 9, 10, 16, 17, 18, 23, 24, 25, 30 |
| June 12th to June 21st | | 1, 2, 5, 6, 14, 15, 16, 19, 20, 21, 29, 30 | 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 22, 23, 27, 28 | 3, 4, 10, 11, 17, 18, 24, 25, 26 |
| June 22nd to July 2nd | | 2, 3, 6, 7, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 22, 29, 30 | 1, 8, 9, 13, 14, 23, 24, 27, 28 | 4, 5, 10, 11, 12, 18, 19, 25, 26 |
| July 3rd to July 12th | | 3, 4, 7, 8, 16, 17, 18, 21, 22, 30 | 1, 2, 9, 10, 14, 15, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29 | 5, 6, 11, 12, 13, 19, 20, 26, 27 |
| July 13th to July 22nd | | 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 17, 18, 22, 23 | 1, 2, 10, 11, 14, 15, 16, 24, 25, 26, 29, 30 | 5, 6, 12, 13, 19, 20, 21, 27, 28 |
| July 23rd to Aug. 2nd | | 4, 5, 8, 9, 18, 19, 23, 24 | 2, 3, 10, 11, 12, 15, 16, 17, 25, 26, 29, 30 | 1, 6, 7, 13, 14, 20, 21, 22, 27, 28 |
| Aug. 3rd to Aug. 13th | | 5, 6, 9, 10, 19, 20, 23, 24, 25 | 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 18, 26, 27, 30 | 1, 2, 7, 8, 14, 15, 21, 22, 28, 29 |
| Aug. 14th to Aug. 23rd | | 5, 6, 10, 11, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25, 26 | 3, 4, 12, 13, 17, 18, 27, 28 | 1, 2, 7, 8, 9, 14, 15, 16, 22, 23, 29, 30 |
| Aug. 24th to Sept. 3rd | | 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26 | 1, 4, 5, 13, 14, 18, 19, 27, 28 | 2, 3, 8, 9, 15, 16, 17, 23, 24, 29, 30 |
| Sept. 4th to Sept. 13th | | 7, 8, 11, 12, 13, 21, 22, 26, 27 | 1, 2, 5, 6, 14, 15, 19, 20, 28, 29 | 3, 4, 9, 10, 16, 17, 18, 23, 24, 25, 30 |
| Sept. 14th to Sept. 23rd | | 1, 8, 9, 12, 13, 22, 23, 27, 28 | 1, 2, 5, 6, 14, 15, 16, 19, 20, 21, 29, 30 | 3, 4, 10, 11, 17, 18, 24, 25, 26 |
| Sept. 24th to Oct. 3rd | | 1, 8, 9, 13, 14, 23, 24, 27, 28 | 2, 3, 6, 7, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 22, 29, 30 | 4, 5, 10, 11, 12, 18, 19, 25, 26 |
| Oct. 4th to Oct. 13th | | 1, 2, 9, 10, 14, 15, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29 | 3, 4, 7, 8, 16, 17, 18, 21, 22, 30 | 5, 6, 11, 12, 13, 19, 20, 26, 27 |
| Oct. 14th to Oct. 23rd | | 1, 2, 10, 11, 14, 15, 16, 24, 25, 26, 29, 30 | 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 17, 18, 22, 23 | 5, 6, 12, 13, 19, 20, 21, 27, 28 |
| Oct. 24th to Nov. 2nd | | 2, 3, 10, 11, 12, 15, 16, 17, 25, 26, 29, 30 | 4, 5, 8, 9, 18, 19, 23, 24 | 1, 6, 7, 13, 14, 20, 21, 22, 27, 28 |
| Nov. 3rd to Nov. 12th | | 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 18, 26, 27, 30 | 5, 6, 9, 10, 19, 20, 23, 24, 25 | 1, 2, 7, 8, 14, 15, 21, 22, 28, 29 |
| Nov. 13th to Nov. 22nd | | 3, 4, 12, 13, 17, 18, 27, 28 | 5, 6, 10, 11, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25, 26 | 1, 2, 7, 8, 9, 14, 15, 16, 22, 23, 29, 30 |
| Nov. 23rd to Dec. 1st | | 1, 4, 5, 13, 14, 18, 19, 27, 28 | 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26 | 2, 3, 8, 9, 15, 16, 17, 23, 24, 29, 30 |
| Dec. 2nd to Dec. 11th | | 1, 2, 5, 6, 14, 15, 19, 20, 28, 29 | 7, 8, 11, 12, 13, 21, 22, 26, 27 | 3, 4, 9, 10, 16, 17, 18, 23, 24, 25, 30 |
| Dec. 12th to Dec. 21st | | 1, 2, 5, 6, 14, 15, 16, 19, 20, 21, 29, 30 | 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 22, 23, 27, 28 | 3, 4, 10, 11, 17, 18, 24, 25, 26 |
| Dec. 22nd to Dec. 31st | | 2, 3, 6, 7, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 22, 29, 30 | 1, 8, 9, 13, 14, 23, 24, 27, 28 | 4, 5, 10, 11, 12, 18, 19, 25, 26 |
| Jan. 1st to Jan. 9th | | 3, 4, 7, 8, 16, 17, 18, 21, 22, 30 | 1, 2, 9, 10, 14, 15, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29 | 5, 6, 11, 12, 13, 19, 20, 26, 27 |
| Jan. 10th to Jan. 19th | | 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 17, 18, 22, 23 | 1, 2, 10, 11, 14, 15, 16, 24, 25, 26, 29, 30 | 5, 6, 12, 13, 19, 20, 21, 27, 28 |
| Jan. 20th to Jan. 29th | | 4, 5, 8, 9, 18, 19, 23, 24 | 2, 3, 10, 11, 12, 15, 16, 17, 25, 26, 29, 30 | 1, 6, 7, 13, 14, 20, 21, 22, 27, 28 |
| Jan. 30th to Feb. 8th | | 5, 6, 9, 10, 19, 20, 23, 24, 25 | 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 18, 26, 27, 30 | 1, 2, 7, 8, 14, 15, 21, 22, 28, 29 |
| Feb. 9th to Feb. 18th | | 5, 6, 10, 11, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25, 26 | 3, 4, 12, 13, 17, 18, 27, 28 | 1, 2, 7, 8, 9, 14, 15, 16, 22, 23, 29, 30 |
| Feb. 19th to Feb. 28th | | 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26 | 1, 4, 5, 13, 14, 18, 19, 27, 28 | 2, 3, 8, 9, 15, 16, 17, 23, 24, 29, 30 |
| Mar. 1st to Mar. 10th | | 7, 8, 11, 12, 13, 21, 22, 26, 27 | 1, 2, 5, 6, 14, 15, 19, 20, 28, 29 | 3, 4, 9, 10, 16, 17, 18, 23, 24, 25, 30 |
| Mar. 11th to Mar. 20th | | 1, 8, 9, 12, 13, 22, 23, 27, 28 | 1, 2, 5, 6, 14, 15, 16, 19, 20, 21, 29, 30 | 3, 4, 10, 11, 17, 18, 24, 25, 26 |

# Aspectarian for September, 1948

This Aspectarian provides AN HOUR GUIDE for every day, by which it is possible to determine the BEST hour of any given day, for commencing or consummating any specific undertaking.

By acting at the RIGHT TIME, we reduce the chances of error to a minimum. It must be understood that each influence becomes effective several hours in advance of the HOUR given, but decreases in power very rapidly after passing that hour.

The extent of the interval varies widely for the various planets involved. The hours given may be accepted as a reliable guide if you will time your actions and decisions to be made as closely as possible to the hour given. If it is not possible to act exactly at the hour given, then a time should be chosen which is EARLIER rather than LATER. Generally speaking, aspects of the Moon may be considered as being in effect approximately 10 hours prior to the time given. If the periods of two aspects happen to overlap, they may be considered as modifying each other during that time.

*Astrological Interpretations by Deborah Lewis*

| Sept. | Pacific Stand. Time | Sept. | Mount'n Stand. Time | Sept. | Centra Stand. Time | Sept. | East. Stand. Time | Aspects | Interpretations |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1:33 | 1 | 0:33 am | 1 | 1:33 am | 1 | 2:33 am | ☽ ∥ ♆ | Big plans find wide support. |
| 1 | 0:51 am | | 1:51 | | 2:51 | | 3:51 | ☽ ⚹ ☉ | Polish up technique, talent. |
| | 1:44 | | 2:44 | | 3:44 | | 4:44 | ☽ ∥ ♃ | A few frills may be added. |
| | 5:09 | | 6:09 | | 7:09 | | 8:09 | ☽ ✱ ♅ | Persistent labors make progress. |
| | 11:14 | | 12:14 pm | | 1:14 pm | | 2:14 pm | ☽ ☌ ♆ | Beginnings have extra value. |
| | 5:54 pm | | 6:54 | | 7:54 | | 8:54 | ☽ △ ♃ | Parties, plans, projects flourish. |
| | 10:47 | | 11:47 | 2 | 0:47 am | 2 | 1:47 am | ☽ ∥ ♀ | Glamour aids home and love. |
| 2 | 0:03 am | 2 | 1:03 am | | 2:03 | | 3:03 | ☿ ⚹ ♄ | Latch on to profits, assets. |
| | 0:47 | | 1:47 | | 2:47 | | 3:47 | ☽ ⚹ ♀ | Consolation prizes are worthwhile. |
| | 7:10 | | 8:10 | | 9:10 | | 10:10 | ☽ ☌ ♄ | Make definite, lasting decisions. |
| | 7:56 | | 8:56 | | 9:56 | | 10:56 | ☽ ⚹ ☿ | Clear and lucid objectives pay. |
| | 9:59 | | 10:59 | | 11:59 | | 12:59 pm | ☽ ✱ ♂ | Give or seek promotion, changes. |
| | 10:21 | | 11:21 | | 12:21 pm | | 1:21 | ☽ enters ♍ | Moon enters Virgo. |
| | 10:30 | | 11:30 | | 12:30 | | 1:30 | ☽ ✱ ♅ | Advance by industry or invention. |
| 3 | 0:39 am | 3 | 1:39 am | 3 | 2:39 am | 3 | 3:39 am | ☽ ∥ ♄ | Organize details, methods, scope. |
| | 2:14 | | 3:14 | | 4:14 | | 5:14 | ☽ ∥ ♂ | Background efforts are important. |
| | 3:21 | | 4:21 | | 5:21 | | 6:21 | ☽ ☌ ☉ | Accent health, thrift, fair play. |
| | 4:30 | | 5:30 | | 6:30 | | 7:30 | ☽ ⚹ ♅ | Add up resources before spending. |
| | 5:59 | | 6:59 | | 7:59 | | 8:59 | ♂ enters ♏ | Mars enters Scorpio. |
| | 7:50 | | 8:50 | | 9:50 | | 10:50 | ☿ enters ♎ | Mercury enters Libra. |
| | 9:12 | | 10:12 | | 11:12 | | 12:12 pm | ☿ ⚹ ♂ | Share honors, assets, labors. |
| | 9:41 | | 10:41 | | 11:41 | | 12:41 | ☿ □ ♅ | Sudden storms can ditch gains. |
| | 10:23 | | 11:23 | | 12:23 pm | | 1:23 | ♂ △ ♅ | Big success for concentrated effort. |
| | 10:29 | | 11:29 | | 12:29 | | 1:29 | ☽ ⚹ ♆ | Careful preparation pays. |
| | 5:13 pm | | 6:13 pm | | 7:13 | | 8:13 | ☽ □ ♃ | Poor work, waste, conceit, lose. |
| | [illegible] | | 7:01 | | 8:01 | | 9:01 | ☽ ∥ ☉ | Put an extra shine on the job. |
| | 9:48 | | 10:48 | | 11:48 | 4 | 0:48 am | ☉ ⚹ ♅ | Cooperation, decisive acts prosper. |
| 4 | 3:09 am | 4 | 4:09 am | 4 | 5:09 am | | 6:09 | ☽ ✱ ♀ | Business or home benefits. |
| | 6:46 | | 7:46 | | 8:46 | | 9:46 | ☽ ⚹ ♄ | It pays to finish the chores. |
| | 8:08 | | 9:08 | | 10:08 | | 11:08 | ☽ ∥ ♅ | Be explicit with associates. |
| | 9:36 | | 10:36 | | 11:36 | | 12:36 pm | ☽ enters ♎ | Moon enters Libra. |
| | 9:50 | | 10:50 | | 11:50 | | 12:50 | ☽ □ ♅ | Conflicts deflect progress. |
| | 10:52 | | 11:52 | | 12:52 pm | | 1:52 | ☽ ⚹ ♂ | Increase comes by quiet effort. |
| | 12:33 pm | | 1:33 pm | | 2:33 | | 3:33 | ☽ ☌ ☿ | Promises need a level head. |
| | 3:54 | | 4:54 | | 5:54 | | 6:54 | ☽ ∥ ☿ | Prospects look good; check facts. |
| | 11:05 | 5 | 0:05 am | 5 | 1:05 am | 5 | 2:05 am | ☽ ∥ ☿ | Blown bubbles may deflate fast. |
| 5 | 4:17 am | | 5:17 | | 6:17 | | 7:17 | ☽ ☌ ♅ | Add up the score, then cut. |
| | 6:15 | | 7:15 | | 8:15 | | 9:15 | ☽ ∥ ♅ | Consider public opinion, needs. |
| | 6:21 | | 7:21 | | 8:21 | | 9:21 | ☽ ⚹ ☉ | Gain through regular duties. |
| | 10:27 | | 11:27 | | 12:27 pm | | 1:27 pm | ☽ ✱ ♆ | Extend territory, labors |
| | 5:34 pm | | 6:34 pm | | 7:34 | | 8:34 | ☽ ✱ ♃ | News, publicity, travel, favored. |
| | 6:04 | | 7:04 | | 8:04 | | 9:04 | ☽ ∥ ☉ | Don't step out of line to grab. |
| 6 | 7:21 am | 6 | 8:21 am | 6 | 9:21 am | 6 | 10:21 am | ☽ □ ♀ | Jealousy, selfishness, waste, hurt. |
| | 8:00 | | 9:00 | | 10:00 | | 11:00 | ☽ ✱ ♄ | Arrange business, jobs, routine. |
| | 10:34 | | 11:34 | | 12:34 pm | | 1:34 pm | ☽ enters ♏ | Moon enters Scorpio. |
| | 10:54 | | 11:54 | | 12:54 | | 1:54 | ☽ △ ♅ | Success in public, money, home. |
| | 2:17 pm | | 3:17 pm | | 4:17 | | 5:17 | ☽ ☌ ♂ | Decide, settle, long-term deals. |
| | 4:52 | | 5:52 | | 6:52 | | 7:52 | ☽ ∥ ♂ | Discuss immediate problems. |
| | 6:13 | | 7:13 | | 8:13 | | 9:13 | ♀ ⚹ ♄ | Progress after lengthy efforts. |
| | 7:17 | | 8:17 | | 9:17 | | 10:17 | ☽ ∥ ♄ | Division of labor or rewards near. |
| | 7:31 | | 8:31 | | 9:31 | | 10:31 | ☽ ⚹ ☿ | Tact, insight, aid deals, moves. |
| 7 | 5:40 am | 7 | 6:40 am | 7 | 7:40 am | 7 | 8:40 am | ♀ enters ♌ | Venus enters Leo. |
| | 6:31 | | 7:31 | | 8:31 | | 9:31 | ☽ ⚹ ♅ | Labors determine profits. |
| | 12:23 pm | | 1:23 pm | | 2:23 pm | | 3:23 pm | ☽ ✱ ☉ | Push interests, changes, deals. |
| | 1:05 | | 2:05 | | 3:05 | | 4:05 | ☽ □ ♆ | Rude demands can fall flat. |
| | 4:39 | | 5:39 | | 6:39 | | 7:39 | ☽ ∥ ♀ | Quiet parties draw the spotlight. |
| | 8:51 | | 9:51 | | 10:51 | | 11:51 | ☽ ⚹ ♃ | Plant seed for later expansion. |
| | 9:52 | | 10:52 | | 11:52 | 8 | 0:52 am | ☿ ∥ ♅ | Huge plans need careful pruning. |
| | 10:28 | | 11:28 | 8 | 0:28 am | | 1:28 | ☉ ⚹ ♆ | Hard common sense wins. |
| 8 | 11:39 am | 8 | 12:39 pm | | 1:39 pm | | 2:39 pm | ♀ ⚹ ♅ | Apply profits to home or use. |
| | 12:35 pm | | 1:35 | | 2:35 | | 3:35 | ☽ □ ♄ | Splurging is costly business. |
| | 2:51 | | 3:51 | | 4:51 | | 5:51 | ☽ enters ♐ | Moon enters Sagittarius. |

| Sept. | Pacific Stand. Time | Sept. | Mount'n Stand. Time | Sept. | Central Stand. Time | Sept. | East. Stand. Time | Aspects | Interpretations |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 3:19 | | 4:19 | | 5:19 | | 6:19 | ☽ ☍ ♅ | Work for results; wishes fail. |
| | 3:36 | | 4:36 | | 5:36 | | 6:36 | ☽ △ ♀ | Parties, romance, bring luster. |
| | 7:06 | | 8:06 | | 9:06 | | 10:06 | ☽ ∥ ♃ | Fly a new kite; test ideas. |
| | 8:38 | | 9:38 | | 10:38 | | 11:38 | ♂ ∥ ♄ | Use caution; avoid accidents. |
| | 8:55 | | 9:55 | | 10:55 | | 11:55 | ☽ ∥ ♆ | Dramatic moves are recognized. |
| | 9:39 | | 10:39 | | 11:39 | 9 | 0:39 am | ☽ ⚹ ♂ | Knowledge and labor win. |
| 9 | 0:17 am | 9 | 1:17 am | 9 | 2:17 am | | 3:17 | ☽ ∥ ♅ | Map out a new schedule |
| | 7:05 | | 8:05 | | 9:05 | | 10:05 | ☽ ✱ ☿ | Business deals, efforts, move fast. |
| | 12:27 pm | | 1:27 pm | | 2:27 pm | | 3:27 pm | ☽ ✱ ♇ | Practical, positive work succeeds. |
| | 7:28 | | 8:28 | | 9:28 | | 10:28 | ☽ △ ♆ | Advancement in big projects. |
| | 11:05 | 10 | 0:05 am | 10 | 1:05 am | 10 | 2:05 am | ☽ □ ☉ | Survey, but pospone action |
| 10 | 4:01 am | | 5:01 | | 6:01 | | 7:01 | ☽ ☌ ♃ | Promises may need cutting down. |
| | 5:42 | | 6:42 | | 7:42 | | 8:42 | ☉ ∥ ☿ | Write, travel. Act promptly. |
| | 9:05 pm | | 10:05 pm | | 11:05 pm | 11 | 0:05 am | ☽ △ ♄ | Plug along to get rewards. |
| | 10:56 | | 11:56 | 11 | 0:56 am | | 1:56 | ☽ enters ♑ | Moon enters Capricorn. |
| | 11:32 | 11 | 0:32 am | | 1:32 | | 2:32 | ☽ ☍ ♅ | It is smart to know when to quit. |
| 11 | 4:43 am | | 5:43 | | 6:43 | | 7:43 | ☽ ☍ ♀ | Move into action without rancor. |
| | 9:23 | | 10:23 | | 11:23 | | 12:23 pm | ☽ ✱ ♂ | Important moves promote ambitions. |
| | 9:48 | | 10:48 | | 11:48 | | 12:48 | ☿ ☌ ♇ | If reasonable, take a big step. |
| | 10:01 pm | | 11:01 pm | 12 | 0:01 am | 12 | 1:01 am | ☽ □ ♇ | Deceptions fall away; look share |
| | 11:31 | 12 | 0:31 am | | 1:31 | | 2:31 | ☽ □ ☿ | Cold facts are better than fog. |
| 12 | 5:23 am | | 6:23 | | 7:23 | | 8:23 | ☽ ☍ ♆ | Watchout;avoid anger, waste, vanity. |
| | 2:05 pm | | 3:05 pm | | 4:05 pm | | 5:05 pm | ☽ △ ☉ | Rewards for honest efforts. |
| | 2:37 | | 3:37 | | 4:37 | | 5:37 | ☽ ⚹ ♃ | Be modest, sober, solvent. |
| | 9:02 | | 10:02 | | 11:02 | 13 | 0:02 am | ☉ □ ♃ | Costs, emotions, are excessive |
| 13 | 8:39 am | 13 | 9:39 am | 13 | 10:39 am | | 11:39 | ☽ ☍ ♄ | Problems require sturdy efforts. |
| | 9:58 | | 10:58 | | 11:58 | | 12:58 pm | ☽ enters ♒ | Moon enters Aquarius. |
| | 10:41 | | 11:41 | | 12:41 pm | | 1:41 | ☽ ☍ ♅ | A pick up at the base; seek aid. |
| | 9:32 pm | | 10:32 pm | | 11:32 | 14 | 0:32 am | ☽ ☌ ♀ | Pride, arrogance, close a door. |
| | 10:57 | | 11:57 | 14 | 0:57 am | | 1:57 | ☽ ∥ ♅ | Don't toss away love or money. |
| 14 | 0:20 am | 14 | 1:20 am | | 2:20 | | 3:20 | ☽ □ ♂ | Anger may cause deep injuries. |
| | 2:55 | | 3:55 | | 4:55 | | 5:55 | ☽ ∥ ♆ | Ambitions need understanding |
| | 4:22 | | 5:22 | | 6:22 | | 7:22 | ☽ ∥ ♃ | Use cheer and logic to attain. |
| | 4:54 | | 5:54 | | 6:54 | | 7:54 | ☉ ∥ ♇ | Be prudent in all relations. |
| | 5:49 | | 6:49 | | 7:49 | | 8:49 | ☿ ✱ ♆ | Push business; sell dramatic ideas. Plan large changes. |
| | 9:58 | | 10:58 | | 11:58 | | 12:58 pm | ☽ △ ♇ | A new twist has great results. |
| | 5:29 pm | | 6:29 pm | | 7:29 pm | | 8:29 | ☽ ☌ ♆ | The unwilling horse may buck hard. |
| | 6:56 | | 7:56 | | 8:56 | | 9:56 | ☽ △ ☿ | Discretion is the way to success. |
| 15 | 3:14 am | 15 | 4:14 am | 15 | 5:14 am | 15 | 6:14 am | ☽ ✱ ♃ | Use every resource to prosper. |
| | 7:38 | | 8:38 | | 9:38 | | 10:38 | ☽ ☍ ☉ | Watch details and stick to routine. |
| | 5:14 pm | | 6:14 pm | | 7:14 pm | | 8:14 pm | ☽ ∥ ♀ | Guard conduct; except no favors. |
| | 9:44 | | 10:44 | | 11:44 | 16 | 0:44 am | ☽ ☌ ♄ | Make decisions count; discard |
| | 10:27 | | 11:27 | 16 | 0:27 am | | 1:27 | ☽ enters ♓ | Moon enters Pisces. |
| | 11:16 | 16 | 0:16 am | | 1:16 | | 2:16 | ☽ △ ♅ | Surprises assist private affairs. |
| 16 | 3:58 am | | 4:58 | | 5:58 | | 6:58 | ☽ ∥ ♂ | Distribute chores or rewards. |
| | 1:52 pm | | 2:52 pm | | 3:52 pm | | 4:52 pm | ☽ ∥ ♄ | Be wary of hidden faults, dangers. |
| | 3:57 | | 4:57 | | 5:57 | | 6:57 | ☽ ☍ ♀ | Take time to refresh and rest. |
| | 4:35 | | 5:35 | | 6:35 | | 7:35 | ☽ △ ♂ | Adjust, settle personal desires. |
| | 10:48 | | 11:48 | 17 | 0:48 am | 17 | 1:48 am | ☽ ☍ ♇ | Keep a level head. |
| 17 | 5:59 am | 17 | 6:59 am | | 7:59 | | 8:59 | ☽ ∥ ☿ | Good sense builds for success. |
| | 6:17 | | 7:17 | | 8:17 | | 9:17 | ☽ ☍ ♆ | Accept logical orders, rules. |
| | 10:52 | | 11:52 | | 12:52 pm | | 1:52 pm | ♀ □ ♂ | Domination, pride, anger, fall hard. Protect family, assets, joint interests, love. |
| | 2:50 pm | | 3:50 pm | | 4:50 | | 5:50 | ☽ ☍ ☿ | Small items require attention. |
| | 4:22 | | 5:22 | | 6:22 | | 7:22 | ☽ □ ♃ | Don't squander time, energy, money. |
| 18 | 1:43 am | 18 | 2:43 am | 18 | 3:43 am | 18 | 4:43 am | ☽ ☌ ☉ | Watch the road, the job, health. |
| | 7:21 | | 8:21 | | 9:21 | | 10:21 | ☿ ✱ ♃ | Establish assets. Lay in supplies. Build fences. |
| | 10:56 | | 11:56 | | 12:56 pm | | 1:56 pm | ☽ ☍ ♄ | Routine gains by extra care. |
| | 11:01 | | 12:01 pm | | 1:01 | | 2:01 | ☽ enters ♈ | Moon enters Aries. |
| | 11:55 | | 12:55 | | 1:55 | | 2:55 | ☽ □ ♅ | Take no chances. |
| | 3:56 pm | | 4:56 | | 5:56 | | 6:56 | ☽ ∥ ☉ | Be alert to dangers, losses. |
| | 8:30 | | 9:30 | | 10:30 | | 11:30 | ♄ enters ♍ | Saturn enters Virgo. |
| 19 | 4:51 am | 19 | 5:51 am | 19 | 6:51 am | 19 | 7:51 am | ☽ ∥ ☉ | Start slowly and plan ahead. |
| | 8:38 | | 9:38 | | 10:38 | | 11:38 | ☽ ☍ ♂ | Finish up chores in good order. |
| | 10:13 | | 11:13 | | 12:13 pm | | 1:13 pm | ☽ △ ♀ | Turn on the charm and step out. |
| | 11:20 | | 12:20 pm | | 1:20 | | 2:20 | ☽ ☌ ♇ | Don't be fooled by soft soap. |
| | 1:26 pm | | 2:26 | | 3:26 | | 4:26 | ☽ ∥ ♇ | Find the real motive behind acts. |
| | 6:39 | | 7:39 | | 8:39 | | 9:39 | ☽ △ ♆ | Chance for fine advancement. |
| | 11:13 | 20 | 0:13 am | 20 | 1:13 am | 20 | 2:13 am | ♀ ✱ ♇ | Romance may hit the jack-pot. |
| 20 | 4:58 am | | 5:58 | | 6:58 | | 7:58 | ☽ △ ♃ | Work for assets, publicity. |
| | 9:28 | | 10:28 | | 11:28 | | 12:28 pm | ☽ ☌ ☿ | The weak link may fall apart. |
| | 6:51 pm | | 7:51 pm | | 8:51 pm | | 9:51 | ☽ ☍ ☉ | Stick with regular plans. |
| | 8:31 | | 9:31 | | 10:31 | | 11:31 | ♀ ∥ ♂ | Come to terms; don't quarrel. |
| | 10:45 | | 11:45 | 21 | 0:45 am | 21 | 1:45 am | ☽ enters ♉ | Moon enters Taurus. |
| | 11:15 | 21 | 0:15 am | | 1:15 | | 2:15 | ☽ △ ♄ | Cement promises, deals, moves, jobs. |

| Sept. | Pacific Stand. Time | Sept. | Mount n Stand. Time | Sept. | Central Stand. Time | Sept. | East. Stand. Time | Aspects | Interpretations |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 11:42 | | 0:42 | | 1:42 | | 2:42 | ☽ ✳ ♅ | Conditions are better than expected. |
| 21 | 0:39 am | | 1:39 | | 2:39 | | 3:39 | ☽ ∥ ☿ | Too much talk back-fires. |
| | 5:47 | | 6:47 | | 7:47 | | 8:47 | ☽ ∥ ♄ | Action speaks louder than words. |
| | 10:53 | | 11:53 | | 12:53 pm | | 1:53 pm | ♂ ⚹ ♆ | Might be a free ride to a big goal. |
| | 8:08 pm | | 9:08 pm | | 10:08 | | 11:08 | ☽ ∥ ♀ | Make the most of opportunity. |
| | 10:23 | | 11:23 | 22 | 0:23 am | 22 | 1:23 am | ☽ ∥ ♂ | Lose no chance to placate loves. |
| | 10:38 | | 11:38 | | 0:38 | | 1:38 | ☽ ☍ ♆ | Quibbling, deceit, hurt chances. |
| | 11:17 | 22 | 0:17 am | | 1:17 | | 2:17 | ☽ ☌ ♂ | A blow-up can ruin prospects. |
| 22 | 2:58 am | | 3:58 | | 4:58 | | 5:58 | ☽ □ ♀ | Avoid accidents, losses, separations. |
| | 5:40 | | 6:40 | | 7:40 | | 8:40 | ☽ □ ♃ | A strong fist hits hard. |
| | 4:01 pm | | 5:01 pm | | 6:01 pm | | 7:01 pm | ☽ ☍ ♃ | Plug through and settle up. |
| | 7:22 | | 8:22 | | 9:22 | | 10:22 | ☉ enters ♎ | Sun enters Libra. |
| 23 | 1:28 am | 23 | 2:28 am | 23 | 3:28 am | 23 | 4:28 am | ☽ ☍ ☿ | Duties find special compensation. |
| | 1:51 | | 2:51 | | 3:51 | | 4:51 | ☿ ∥ ♄ | Have details in first-class order. |
| | 4:10 | | 5:10 | | 6:10 | | 7:10 | ♄ ✳ ♅ | An excellent change improves basic conditions. Promote finances, job, home, business. |
| | 7:51 | | 8:51 | | 9:51 | | 10:51 | ☉ □ ♅ | Assaults, conflicts, destroy projects. |
| | 8:18 | | 9:18 | | 10:18 | | 11:18 | ☉ ⚹ ♄ | Reason, diligence, pay handsomely. |
| | 8:40 | | 9:40 | | 10:40 | | 11:40 | ☽ enters ♊ | Moon enters Gemini. |
| | 9:37 | | 10:37 | | 11:37 | | 12:37 pm | ☽ ⚹ ♅ | Move fast to grasp windfalls. |
| | 9:40 | | 10:40 | | 11:40 | | 12:40 | ☽ □ ♄ | Don't give up; rely on experience. |
| | 9:46 | | 10:46 | | 11:46 | | 12:46 | ☽ △ ☉ | Success in all efforts. |
| | 10:41 | | 11:41 | | 12:41 pm | | 1:41 | ♀ ☌ ♆ | High moment for dramatic gestures. |
| | 1:15 pm | | 2:15 pm | | 3:15 | | 4:15 | ☽ ∥ ♃ | Don't go overboard on appearances. |
| | 1:51 | | 2:51 | | 3:51 | | 4:51 | ☽ ∥ ♆ | Be ready to revise and construct. |
| | 5:42 | | 6:42 | | 7:42 | | 8:42 | ☽ ∥ ♅ | Sudden developments widen scope. |
| 24 | 7:39 am | 24 | 8:39 am | 24 | 9:39 am | 24 | 10:39 am | ☽ △ ♆ | Persistence rates accomplishment. |
| | 11:16 | | 12:16 pm | | 1:16 pm | | 2:16 pm | ☽ ☍ ♂ | Industry can set a new scene. |
| | 2:17 pm | | 3:17 | | 4:17 | | 5:17 | ☽ ✳ ♆ | Creative efforts have fresh impetus. |
| | 4:44 | | 5:44 | | 6:44 | | 7:44 | ☽ ✳ ♀ | Romantic business flourishes. |
| 25 | 0:31 am | 25 | 1:31 am | 25 | 2:31 am | 25 | 3:31 am | ☽ ☌ ♃ | Watch expenses, detours, losses. |
| | 1:27 pm | | 2:27 pm | | 3:27 pm | | 4:27 pm | ☽ △ ☿ | Success through associates. |
| | 3:45 | | 4:45 | | 5:45 | | 6:45 | ☽ enters ♋ | Moon enters Cancer. |
| | 4:42 | | 5:42 | | 6:42 | | 7:42 | ☽ ☌ ♅ | A surprise move starts ideas. |
| | 5:11 | | 6:11 | | 7:11 | | 8:11 | ☽ ✳ ♄ | Make definite decisions, changes. |
| | 9:07 | | 10:07 | | 11:07 | 26 | 0:07 am | ☽ □ ☉ | Stay away from snippy people. |
| 26 | 1:34 pm | 26 | 2:34 pm | 26 | 3:34 pm | | 4:34 pm | ☽ □ ♆ | Don't trust peculiar tales, acts. |
| | 7:35 | | 8:35 | | 9:35 | | 10:35 | ☽ △ ♂ | A strong build-up of resources. |
| | 7:44 | | 8:44 | | 9:44 | | 10:44 | ☽ ⚹ ♆ | Tact and patience pay well. |
| | 10:28 | | 11:28 | 27 | 0:28 am | 27 | 1:28 am | ♂ □ ♆ | Rashness and strife wreck ambitions, finances. Dangers lurk in hostility, darkness. |
| | 11:20 | 27 | 0:20 am | | 1:20 | | 2:20 | ☿ enters ♏ | Mercury enters Scorpio. |
| 27 | 1:56 am | | 2:56 | | 3:56 | | 4:56 | ☿ ∥ ♀ | Love, drama, business combine. |
| | 2:27 | | 3:27 | | 4:27 | | 5:27 | ☽ ⚹ ♀ | Pick up some special profits. |
| | 5:42 | | 6:42 | | 7:42 | | 8:42 | ☽ ☍ ♃ | Use intelligence to progress. |
| | 2:44 pm | | 3:44 pm | | 4:44 pm | | 5:44 pm | ☿ △ ♅ | Splendid increase of resources by unusual aid, methods, inventions, discovery. |
| | 7:35 | | 8:35 | | 9:35 | | 10:35 | ☽ enters ♌ | Moon enters Leo. |
| | 8:31 | | 9:31 | | 10:31 | | 11:31 | ☽ ⚹ ♅ | Profits can be put to work. |
| | 8:53 | | 9:53 | | 10:53 | | 11:53 | ☽ □ ☿ | Don't be pennywise; pound foolish. |
| | 9:20 | | 10:20 | | 11:20 | 28 | 0:20 am | ☽ ⚹ ♄ | Stern duty is a paying idea. |
| 28 | 4:22 am | 28 | 5:22 am | 28 | 6:22 am | | 7:22 | ☽ ✳ ☉ | Public or private labors prosper. |
| | 6:27 | | 7:27 | | 8:27 | | 9:27 | ☿ ✳ ♄ | Skill advances new or old jobs. |
| | 6:49 | | 7:49 | | 8:49 | | 9:49 | ☽ ∥ ♅ | Roll ahead on well laid plans. |
| | 10:25 | | 11:25 | | 12:25 pm | | 1:25 pm | ☽ ∥ ♆ | Put the best there is on show. |
| | 10:28 | | 11:28 | | 12:28 | | 1:28 | ☽ ∥ ♃ | Window dressing rates praise. |
| | 4:15 pm | | 5:15 pm | | 6:15 | | 7:15 | ☽ ✳ ♆ | Ideals bring warm appreciation. |
| | 10:02 | | 11:02 | 29 | 0:02 am | 29 | 1:02 am | ☽ ☌ ♆ | Study and labors make fine start. |
| | 11:53 | 29 | 0:53 am | | 1:53 | | 2:53 | ♃ ∥ ♆ | A tie-up of exceptional increase, publicity, growth and power. |
| 29 | 0:19 am | | 1:19 | | 2:19 | | 3:19 | ☽ □ ♂ | Don't compete for the right of way. |
| | 0:42 | | 1:42 | | 2:42 | | 3:42 | ♀ △ ♃ | Good fortune in love or labors. |
| | 7:51 | | 8:51 | | 9:51 | | 10:51 | ☽ △ ♃ | Success in prepared plans, ventures. |
| | 8:21 | | 9:21 | | 10:21 | | 11:21 | ☽ ☌ ♀ | Extend or accept offers, deals. |
| | 1:15 pm | | 2:15 pm | | 3:15 pm | | 4:15 pm | ☽ ∥ ♂ | Keep energy on steady production. |
| | 8:41 | | 9:41 | | 10:41 | | 11:41 | ☽ enters ♍ | Moon enters Virgo. |
| | 9:35 | | 10:35 | | 11:35 | 30 | 0:35 am | ☽ ✳ ♅ | Home work may be exciting. |
| | 10:44 | | 11:44 | 30 | 0:44 am | | 1:44 | ☽ ☌ ♄ | Talents and practice aid job, health. |
| | 11:00 | 30 | 0:00 am | | 1:00 | | 2:00 | ☽ ∥ ☿ | Head work secures good values. |
| 30 | 0:34 am | | 1:34 | | 2:34 | | 3:34 | ☽ ✳ ☿ | Make plans, lists, changes. |
| | 6:33 | | 7:33 | | 8:33 | | 9:33 | ☽ ∥ ♀ | Chores may attain a fresh shine. |
| | 8:33 | | 9:33 | | 10:33 | | 11:33 | ☽ ⚹ ☉ | Benefits through routine channels. |
| | 11:04 | | 12:04 pm | | 1:04 pm | | 2:04 pm | ☽ ∥ ♄ | Face important decisions cheerfully. |
| | 4:44 pm | | 5:44 | | 6:44 | | 7:44 | ☽ ⚹ ♆ | Labors produce unusual dividends. |

# September, 1948

## For those born March 21 to April 19 or Aries Ascending

# Aries

## Your Weekly Guide

**September 1st to September 10th**

THIS is a month of important transitions. All major problems relating to children and their schooling, to new speculative venture or romance, to an educational or cultural program, should be neatly tied up and disposed of by the 18th. The New Moon of September 3rd tends to fix your attention on practical concerns—your job, a health problem, needed equipment, supplies, or personnel for a new business, complicated details of home management, the harrowing prospect of a move to new quarters, or the work involved supervising necessary repairs or remodeling in property owned or leased. You need new work schedules, new procedures, tools, sharpened skills, whether you face the business world for the first time, or go into harness as a practical homemaker. A partnership or domestic situation may come suddenly to a head near the 3rd. A complete break or other drastic decision may look momentarily inviting, but it's the better part of wisdom to salvage what you can and rebuild your security on a new and more efficient basis. Revise financial setups, domestic arrangements, expense allowances, investment plans. Get more out of present budgets. Sell, give away, or throw out what you can't use. Conciliate partners (5th, 6th); travel, promote and sell. Sidestep personalities. Force no financial issues; take no risks (7th). Use the 8th, 9th for long distance travel, interviews, promotion, wider public and social relations.

**September 10th to September 18th**

It pays to be optimistic, diplomatic, and cooperative (10th, 11th), alert to worthwhile social, artistic, or business opportunity. Let the other party to an agreement suggest the terms; you'll come off with more than you expected the situation to yield. On the other hand, you could outsmart yourself, or be outsmarted, if you try to force things to your own measurements. Avoid vagueness in verbal or written contracts (11th); don't expect or promise too much (12th). Meeting a modest commitment on time, attention to detail, a full day's work today far outweighs a carload of benefits or a heroic performance tomorrow. Work with partners on new ventures, stabilize youngsters' plans, travel, widen contacts, advertise (14th, 15th). Pull strings to broaden the base of your security (16th), but guard against extravagance. Don't strain the budget to satisfy trivial whims.

**September 18th to September 25th**

The full Moon continues the emphasis on crowding practical obligations, methods of work, care of tools and equipment. It stresses the physical or mental damage you can do yourself if you fail to organize your time and energy to meet the requirements of a more tightly regulated schedule and stiffened program of work. There are opportunities for travel, advantageous interviews, contracts, partnership deals (18th, 19th). Guard finances against selfish inroads (21st, 22nd). Make an important basic change—a new business, or home, or more exacting job can fit the bill (23rd-25th) if it enlarges your field, helps you to register as a person of consequence in your group.

**September 26th through September 30th**

Be careful of the people you do business with, or tie in with socially near the 26th. Take no financial risks, especially if others' funds are involved. Center important business, professional, domestic moves between the 27th-30th. Pursue romance, a new creative, educational or business project that has rich possibilities for the future. Travel; investigate openings at a distance. Close agreements, sign leases on home or office property; invest in new tools, services and equipment that can step up your general efficiency, and so bring you a step or two nearer to success and security.

## *Aries Daily Guide*

**Wed.—Sep. 1**—SUN—Stick to the narrow byways of conservatism in dress, expression, romance, entertainment. Evening gives you better chance to show to advantage, widen interests or associations, travel.

**Thu.—Sep. 2**—SUN—Early a.m. blues pass quickly. Assist a partner; accept offers, invitations; use personality to drive bargains; shop. P.M., be practical.

**Fri.—Sep. 3**—MERCURY—Flare-ups, accidents, sudden upsets, at home or on job, or in negotiations can be repaired rapidly, perhaps advantageously, by a quick revision of plans, the cooperation of others.

**Sat.—Sep. 4**—MERCURY—Plans go haywire in a.m., disagreement reigns on home scene, uncertainty prevails. Partners or others come up with bright news, proposals, invitations, later.

**Sun.—Sep. 5**—VENUS—Take advantage of the cooperation, suggestions offered you, or seek them for yourself. Receive or make visits, compete in sports, travel, ask favors.

**Mon.—Sep. 6**—VENUS—Start getting down to the brass tacks of work-a-day duties, arrangements, scheduled for this month. Decide on plans for buying equipment, improving homes, getting job.

**Tue.—Sep. 7**—PLUTO—Put into action the decisions made yesterday. Contact workmen, get estimates of prices, order supplies or equipment, hire help, see doctors, establish routine.

**Wed.—Sep. 8**—PLUTO—Use ingenuity to convert continuing "crises" to self advantage; don't get on your high horse or sulk over delays, disappointments. Optimism can prevent family quarrels.

**Thu.—Sep. 9**—JUPITER—Travel, write, contact teachers, counsellors, agents, big shots. Ask others' help; get legal advice; see new clients; sign contracts, accept offers; meet new people.

**Fri.—Sep. 10**—JUPITER—Good news, a feeling of opportunity starts day off right. Use charm deliberately to achieve practical ends. Get children set on desired paths.

**Sat.—Sep. 11**—SATURN—Sales, shopping, the financial details of job or revision of practical plans, settlement of mutual arrangements go well in a.m. Read the fine print; stick to facts. Straighten out a confused or depressed partner.

**Sun.—Sep. 12**—SATURN—Efficiency of household or business management or plans reflects to your credit. No travel.

**Mon.—Sep. 13**—URANUS—Compromise, adjust plans—with family, children, sweethearts, friends. Personal desires hit snags in evening.

**Tue.—Sep. 14**—URANUS—Others around you are in fine fettle, happy over successes, offers. Go along with them, or make an effort to secure what you want. Entertain; ask favors; use pull; sign agreements.

**Wed.—Sep. 15**—URANUS—The undercurrent of personal feelings runs strong and can break loose in resentment, hurt pride, disappointment.

**Thu.—Sep. 16**—NEPTUNE—Dreams, hunches, intuitions give you the line to follow in present uncertain conditions. Curb overindependence. Lean on inner support; dig up backers, financial ideas.

**Fri.—Sep. 17**—NEPTUNE—Partnership or other mutual finances, property, chances to gain are endangered by selfishness, willful pride or extravagance. Health, self-confidence, are threatened by foolish ideas.

**Sat.—Sep. 18**—NEPTUNE—Take a partner's advice. Use your imagination, greater knowledge to help others. Conclude agreements; travel; sign up for or plan educational courses. Beware domestic accidents, quarrels; sudden developments upset plans.

**Sun.—Sep. 19**—MARS—Throw off cares and give yourself to pure enjoyment, coaxing a partner to participate. Adventures or performances of work or play add to popularity or achievement.

**Mon.—Sep. 20**—MARS—Pull in harness even if you don't feel like it. Troubles of the 17th can have repercussions unless you're careful.

**Tue.—Sep. 21**—VENUS—Get partner's agreement on money or property affairs. Ask for increases; shop; review expenses; spend for children, gifts, decorations, clothes, to promote business.

**Wed.—Sep. 22**—VENUS—Empty dissatisfaction or worry over money shortages, frustrated personal plans, losses gets you nowhere. Fit your dreams, ambitions, travel or educational desires to income.

**Thu.—Sep. 23**—MERCURY—Another unexpected development crops up in domestic, partnership, employment or a partner's situations. Ask relatives' or neighbors' help; talk your way out, but don't oversell yourself. Protect children, resources, romance, personal ventures.

**Fri.—Sep. 24**—MERCURY—Discussion clears the air, stimulates the mind, gives pleasure. Visit or entertain; shop; write.

**Sat.—Sep. 25**—MERCURY—Look for opportunities in neighborhood; shop or take a trip near home. Sign contracts; put papers in order. Unexpected visitors or offers may prove helpful in practical ways.

**Sun.—Sep. 26**—MOON—You, no more than others, seem to know the score. Let vague issues, ideas, fears ride. Rehash basic plans, but don't get out on a limb, overplay your hand in personal relationships.

**Mon.—Sep. 27**—MOON—Now you're seeing things true. Sue for family agreement, partner's cooperation on property or financial plans, legal settlements, investments, sales. Play down personal angle.

**Tue.—Sep. 28**—SUN—Attack management, labor, health, financial affairs with vigor early. Diplomatic initiative pays off in p.m., but take care not to let your personal role run away with you later.

**Wed.—Sep. 29**—SUN—You're in better form today, able to get what you want without forcing. Gifts, proposals, business offers, applause, should come your way. Shop; push yourself forward.

**Thu.—Sep. 30**—MERCURY—Clear up routine; get settled with others on procedures, work, prices, needs. Check physical conditions; allow for extra rest.

## September, 1948

### For those born April 20 to May 20 or Taurus Ascending

**September 1st to September 10th**

THIS is a month of widening public contacts, broader opportunity, effective partnership deals, and favorable agreements or contracts. You've been working very hard these past two years establishing a firm domestic or business foundation; now you can begin to spread out. Any lingering problems related to home and family responsibilities, property, establishment of a business, should be attended to before the 18th—to free your hand for registering more effectively as a personality on your own. The New Moon of the 3rd announces your preoccupation for the next two years—the achievement of a wider "wing spread," broader personal scope, trying your hand—however conservatively—in ventures that test special talents, with an element of experiment or calculated risk. The serious romance that can develop into a stable relationship is worth your attention. A new educational or cultural program may open new doors for you.

There are possible tensions in personal relations near the 3nd; keep your temper, curb an unruly tongue, meet the rebellion of subordinates or of service personnel with diplomatic attitudes calculated to reconcile or compromise differences, rather than sharpen petty conflicts. Take it easy if you travel. Use care around machinery. Conclude agreements (6th). Sidestep domestic differences (7th) and conciliate partners. Play up the advantages of cooperation and pool tools, equipment, resources; exchange services (5th, 8th, 9th).

**September 10th to September 18th**

Expand credits, seek generous backing, enlarged allowance of expense accounts (10th). Avoid involved personal relations near the 11th; emotional tensions drag you down physically. You're impelled to do more than expected or required, yet get little thanks for playing the martyr. Don't overestimate a new venture, or spend more on its promotion than returns justify. Curb social extravagance (12th). Personal rivalry is sharp near the 13th and 17th. Play fair with family and business associates. Be diplomatic even if others are less considerate of you. Better your job; improve working conditions (14th-16th). You've a chance here to "fall into" something just made to your measure. Take the chip off your shoulder (17th). Bear the olive branch of peace even if those you work or live with have temporarily mislaid their manners.

## Taurus

### Your Weekly Guide

**September 18th to September 25th**

The Full Moon emphasizes social and emotional factors, indicating ways and means of making smooth practical adjustments, achieving cooperation among coworkers, pooling resources and making profitable exchange of services (18th-20th). The net result is the prospect of greater security and harmony—at home or base of business operations. Get yourself a more stimulating job; show more initiative in the one you have. Force no family or partnership issues (22nd), but use the 23rd to improve personal, social, business relations. A good "break" can be turned to effective advantage. Stabilize your basic position.

**September 26th through September 30th**

Steer clear of legal controversy (26th); a truculent attitude tends to widen seriously any rift between partners. Note how smoothly compromise can be effected 27th-30th—on terms more advantageous to all concerned. Seek interviews. Invest savings profitably. Buy land or a home. Sell or rent property at good prices. Expand business credits. Go after a salary boost or increased personal allowance, but first indicate to what effective use you can put the extra money and the enlarged patterns of freedom and responsibility you seek. Provide incentives to increase the efficiency of your working staff; meet all challenge by bettering your own performance.

## *Taurus Daily Guide*

**Wed.—Sep. 1**—MOON—Brighten your own particular corner. Discount any "know-it-all" ideas or suggestions. Plan entertaining, shopping, get-togethers for p.m. when amiability holds sway.

**Thu.—Sep. 2**—MOON—Dig in on work at hand to clear the way for a new set-up or schedule. Be ready for offers, invitations, job opportunities, moves. Guard against fatigue, strain, in evening.

**Fri.—Sep. 3**—SUN—Grasp openings to promote your own or partner's plans. Keep commotion and disorder at a minimum to prevent accidents, flareups, and see that celebrations, parties, stay within bounds.

**Sat.—Sep. 4**—SUN—Lassitude, inattention may change in a twinkling to irritation if tasks have to be rushed or visitors prepared for. Exchange ideas, develop arts or crafts, offer services or enlist help.

**Sun.—Sep. 5** — MERCURY — Relations, private or public, get a boost, with mutual understanding and generosity emphasized. Enjoy casual relaxed entertainment.

**Mon.—Sep. 6**—MERCURY—Pass lightly over any sour notes and make the most of holiday trips, visits, outings. Steer clear of noisy crowds, brash persons in p.m.—moderation can prevent a letdown later.

**Tue.—Sep. 7**—VENUS—Best foot forward to cultivate important contacts, build good will, attract willing service. Demands or insistence on "rights" make little head way in p.m. Let ideas simmer, clarify.

**Wed.—Sep. 8**—VENUS—The pressure of personal worries, uncertainty or tiring tasks, may act as a wet-blanket, but appreciation from others restores zest. Have fun tonight but avoid extremes.

**Thu.—Sep. 9**—PLUTO—Buy or sell, arrange credit, decide questions on property or partnership matters. Club or group activities, competent handling of commissions can put you in solid.

**Fri.—Sep. 10**—PLUTO—Act on pleasant news, grasp openings for talents or training, follow thru on deals or agreements. Stress long-term benefits, security.

**Sat. — Sept. 11** — JUPITER — Get your bearing early and hold steady if a fog of confusion blows in later. Postpone travel, watch diet, check on news. Resist unwarranted drains on time, energy, sympathy.

**Sun.—Sep. 12**—JUPITER—Nice for a trip or excursion, visit to or from in-laws. Review program of studies, hobbies, club or other social activities, but don't go overboard on promises, estimates.

**Mon.—Sep. 13**—JUPITER—Meetings of persons or minds aren't so easy. Do what's expected with good grace and an extra polish. Hurt feelings, spats, are hazard tonight.

**Tue.—Sep. 14**—SATURN—Push for promotion; bring special services, work, skills under spotlight. Better living or working conditions can be arranged, old quarters improved, new locations found.

**Wed.—Sep. 15** — SATURN — Adjusting, moving or shifting about (anything from plans to the furniture) may be the order of the day. Maintain poise; cooperate.

**Thu.—Sep. 16** — URANUS — Channel energy wisely or expectations of friends, family, associates may seem burdensome. Improve relations, effect definite agreements in evening to forestall clashes.

**Fri.—Sep. 17** — URANUS — Hopes may seem difficult of realization, with ill temper and stubbornness having a field day. Keep out of the fray, make no drastic moves; soft-pedal dramatics, extravagance.

**Sat.—Sep. 18**—URANUS—Bargains that rank as investments, improvements, partnership endeavors are good bets. Try not to let fatigue, jitters, take over later.

**Sun.—Sep. 19**—NEPTUNE—Rest, quiet musings, relaxation with intimates — or their proffered help or backing—adds to confidence and peace of mind.

**Mon.—Sep. 20**—NEPTUNE—Try not to lose the optimism and large view of early a.m. in dealing with petty details, distractions, extra work. Evening over-emotional; let touchy subjects drop.

**Tue.—Sep. 21**—MARS—Collect information, weigh developing possibilities, consider offers, figure ways and means. Discussions may swing back and forth fruitlessly in evening; call a halt, prevent quarrels.

**Wed.—Sep. 22**—MARS—Night may have been restless, with problems being rehashed. Carry on with work or social obligations and don't take it too personally if going is slow, waiting necessary.

**Thu.—Sep. 23**—VENUS—Plenty going on, and some of it with clatter. Take good care of possessions; watch tongue and temper if mishaps occur. Do your best to establish new work or business set up.

**Fri.—Sep. 24**—VENUS—Fine for shopping, putting deals thru, getting a good return for time, effort, money. Give yourself or family a treat, but resist splurging.

**Sat.—Sep. 25**—VENUS—Another excellent day for practical affairs. Unexpected meetings, visitors, news may take you off on a tangent in p.m. Don't invite complications.

**Sun.—Sep. 26**—MERCURY—Physical or mental indisposition, vague annoyances, strain relations with others. Evening brightens, but tuck in early or let others pursue arguments, lay down the law.

**Mon.—Sep. 27**—MERCURY—Interviews, trips, community activities may be especially opportune; talk, write, sign. Don't start picking flaws tonight; use persuasion to line up family or partner on your side.

**Tue.—Sep. 28**—MOON—Promote your interests (or partner's) actively. Conclude deals, sign contracts, decide matters concerning real estate, family, home. Fine for househunting or a house-warming.

**Wed.—Sep. 29** — MOON — More of the same; trust your luck and make every effort to establish yourself the way you want to be. Emotional happiness (perhaps marriage) and material benefits may go hand in hand.

**Thu.—Sep. 30**—SUN—Speed practical arrangements, add to wardrobe or dress up, step out and enjoy yourself.

# September, 1948

# Gemini

## Your Weekly Guide

### For those born May 21 to June 21 or Gemini Ascending

**September 1st to September 10th**

THIS is a month of "get up and go," that can mean much to your basic security and well-being, if you find the proper channel for your carefully worked-out ideas and added pep. But don't overdo it, or you'll have a health problem on your hands. Clear encumbering details before the 18th, to free you for more basic, long-range concerns. Your mind should be as tidy as a well-run filing system. You've had two years in which to learn how to handle necessary details; now put it to effective use—in the establishment of a home or business of your own, in the strengthening of basic patterns of security, in the assumption of heavier family responsibilities. The New Moon of the 3rd forces such basic concerns to the fore, even the last holiday of the season may provide temporary distraction. Be sensible about holiday plans. There's the temptation to fling discretion to the winds—and either spend more than you should in capricious ways, or go off the deep end in an unsuitable whirlwind romance. Whether you're buying fun, new or social interests, clothes or equipment for special occasions, see that they're likely to wear well before you make the investment of time, interest or emotional energy called for. Widen social interests (5th, 6th); have a good time, but conserve energy for the extra demands of the 7th. Use the 8th, 9th for interviews, social or business moves where you can make your personality count.

**September 10th to September 18th**

Conclude contracts or agreements, marry, enter into partnership (10th). Guard against wishful thinking, romantic or unrealistic attitudes or risky ventures near the 11th, 12th. Know what you're going into, and don't make the mistake of overestimating the promise of new practical or social opportunities. The 14th-16th are safer for definite commitments; luck's with you and you can put yourself over with a bang. Travel; sell; make the most of even casual contacts. Be alert to developing opportunity in your own neighborhood. Watch the 13th and 17th for personal rivalries than can interfere with your efficiency, or create ill feeing among coworkers and subordinates. You can win cooperation from those close to you but are apt to arouse antagonism if you demand too much or use too high-handed tactics in getting things done.

**September 18th to September 25th**

The Full Moon throws the spotlight on business or domestic concerns. The whole security problem may be thrown on your shoulders. Decisions you make now may have far-reaching results. Use all the cooperation you can get. Jump to new opportunity; be your most charming and persuasive best (18th-20th) for things then are really "coming your way." Steer clear of disagreeable personal situations, irreconcilable differences of opinion or method near the 22nd. Avoid sledge-hammer tactics (23rd), but be alert to the chance of manipulating people and things so that they work to your advantage. Sudden opportunities may arise for long term investment; a land or property deal may be worth investigating, perhaps a move to new quarters, or a quick change to a better paying job. The 24th, 25th favor new financial or romantic ventures.

**September 26th through September 30th**

Except for the 26th, when no issues should be forced with relatives, neighbors, coworkers, when delays in travel, supplies or deliveries may create problems—the closing days of the month are highly favorable for all practical activities. Improve your business or financial situation; stabilize domestic arrangements and family relations; make the most of social or partnership opportunities. Seek interviews and improve your job. Marry, found a home or a business; put a stronger plank in the foundations of your security.

## Gemini Daily Guide

**Wed.—Sep. 1** — MERCURY — Go after new prospects, bigger opportunity. Widen social lines. Seek interviews. Conclude contracts, a new partnership. Marry.

**Thu.—Sep. 2**—MERCURY—Make practical arrangements with neighbors, relatives. Attend to routine. P.M. Social. New projects, romance, or a bold promotion favored.

**Fri. — Sep. 3** — MOON — Sudden basic changes, important to you financially, or to your job, are suggested by the New Moon. Guard against waste or loss in reckless venture, but be alert to real opportunity.

**Sat.—Sep. 4**—MOON—Preparations for the holiday may entail unforeseen expense, yet the season's last weekend calls for something special of social interest.

**Sun. — Sep. 5** — SUN — Gather up your partners — or an exciting date — and get yourself set for a rousing good time. Mingle with exuberant holiday crowds.

**Mon.—Sep. 6**—SUN—Enjoy the pleasant company of neighbors, favorite relatives, loved ones—but if you're away from home, get started early to avoid the rush.

**Tue.—Sep. 7**—MERCURY—Don't expect to get too much done; you may need another holiday to get over the effects of the crowded, long week-end.

**Wed.—Sep. 8** — MERCURY — You've a load of work, complicated by slow deliveries, or tools or services that break down. Make the best of conditions as you find them. Relax socially in the evening.

**Thu.—Sep. 9**—VENUS—Meet the public. Widen social, business contacts. Make your personality count as you promote yourself and your wares. Conclude agreements.

**Fri.—Sep. 10**—VENUS—Your own cooperative, optimistic attitude makes it easier to get the cooperation of others. Make stable, workable arrangements on advantageous terms.

**Sat. — Sep. 11** — PLUTO — Justify bold financial moves, sudden changes in budgets or expense allowances. Anything that makes your work easier, more efficient is a good investment. Be wary of romantic flights in P.M.

**Sun.—Sep. 12—PLUTO**—Contribute generously towards family comfort and well being. Put domestic arrangements on a basis that allows you more financial leeway.

**Mon.—Sep. 13**—PLUTO—Relations with co-workers, relatives, in-laws are subject to strain. Steer clear of unfriendly criticism, controversial issues. Avoid travel.

**Tues.—Sep. 14**—JUPITER—Make yourself the champion of popular, promotable ideas—and sell your personality along with them. Travel; widen social, business contacts. Pursue the call of adventure, romance.

**Wed. — Sep. 15** — JUPITER — Complete arrangements for a progressive program of education or special training that can open new opportunity. Avoid late travel.

**Thu.—Sep. 16**—SATURN—An excellent business day. Increase earnings; turn a business deal at a profit. Improve working conditions; better your job. Bring good work to the attention of superiors.

**Fri.—Sep. 17**—SATURN—Avoid aggressiveness in personal dealings; sidestep the invitation to quarrel over trivialities. Be competitive, but play it fair.

**Sat.—Sep. 18**—SATURN—A.M. Make effective use of your personal popularity, your promotional gifts, your ability to work with others amicably. P. M. resist the impulse to spend money erratically.

**Sun. Sep. 19**—URANUS—Make the most of your social opportunities.- Welcome the chance to make new friends, but don't neglect those with first claim on you.

**Mon.—Sep. 20**—URANUS—Be the first one on line to take advantage of a really fine opportunity. Know what you'd really like best to do—and plan accordingly.

**Tue. — Sep. 21** — NEPTUNE — Creative thinking to bolster basic security pays off. Put your reserves to effective use. Invest in land or a home. Stabilize family relations.

**Wed.—Sep. 22** — NEPTUNE — Personal tensions and minor irritations, delays or difficulty in travel, can give you an unhappy morning. Don't talk out of turn. Use care handling combustibles.

**Thu.—Sep. 23**—MARS—Make no impulsive financial commitments; ease tensions with loved ones over money. Meet domestic obligations cheerfully. P.M. Best for conservative business moves, smoother personal relations.

**Fri. — Sep. 24** — MARS — You've a free hand to follow your own bent, pursue new creative or business ventures, bask in the glow of a developing romance. Use your luck wisely.

**Sat. — Sep. 25** — MARS — Another good day for speculative ventures, stimulating social activities, business or romance. There's no security like earned financial independence.

**Sun.—Sep. 26**—VENUS—Resist selfish or irresponsible raids on your pocketbook. Loved ones may not know what they want; your fun costs more than it's worth. Avoid late travel.

**Mon.—Sep. 27**—VENUS—Put yourself in the way of a real financial break. Put some new product or skill on the market; better your job and earning power. Avoid foolish spending in late hours.

**Tue. — Sep. 28** — MERCURY — Tighten your working schedule; step up your own performance, the efficiency of helpers and coworkers; perfect skills. The improved quality of your work contributes to a broader security.

**Wed.—Sep. 29**—MERCURY—Use your charm and persuasive gifts to secure new opportunity, work your way into a lucrative partnership, conclude favorable agreements. Sell. Circulate. Marry.

**Thu.—Sep. 30** — MOON — Practical responsibilities—in family relations or business—claim your attention, yet put no damper on your ability to have a good time.

# September, 1948

## For those born June 22 to July 22 or Cancer Ascending

# Cancer

## Your Weekly Guide

**September 1st to September 10th**

YOU'RE in the Big League now; the way's wide open to try new techniques, make a major geographical or professional change, show more independent attitudes that command greater attention and respect, especially among those close to you. Financial strictures of the past two years ease up after the 18th; use the first half of the month to tie up financial loose ends, make practical arrangements that lead the way to new business, personal or social ventures. You're likely to surprise many with the range of that "forward look," come September. You've 7 years in which to grow into the "New Look" so don't try to make the changes all at once (especially near the 3rd). You can throw out the baby with the bath and upset everybody around you, or you can present new conditions and a new situation with a proper build-up and lots of window-dressing—at no sacrifice of dramatic effect. The New Moon of the 3rd gives you the green light—so put the new You into operation even over the holiday. A brand new romance, new social interests, may be the dividend of a week-end spent in new ways, among different scenes and people. Drift pleasantly over the 5th and 6th; let the grab bag come to you. Financial problems may arise (7th) that can be adjusted more satisfactorily under the smoother conditions of the 8th and 9th, so postpone financial moves and commitments until then, forcing nothing until the tide turns.

**September 10th to September 18th**

Go after a new and better job (10th); hire personnel; enjoy the cooperation of coworkers, or of time and energy-saving improved tools and equipment. Don't let yourself be caught in a complicated domestic situation near the 11th; rule out sentiment in decisions affecting family welfare or security. Resist the urge to take on more than you can handle (12th); you need time and energy for your own personal concerns. Use the 14th-16th for practical moves that improve the material situation, enlarge personal scope, open the way to educational or cultural opportunity, travel, romance, new social interests. Curb the tendency to romantic or financial extravagance (13th, 17th); you can't have it all your own way, may lose ground with those you care for most if you make excessive demands. Discourage luxury spending and the wrong kind of personal display.

**September 18th to September 25th**

The Full Moon centers interest on close personal relations, on the need for planning ahead to make the most effective use of the breaks coming your way. While a cautious attitude can keep you out of trouble, don't lose sight of the forest for the trees. Let those about you who are disposed to help or give sound advice carry a good share of the detail for you. They'll do it well if you learn how to delegate minor responsibility to others. Make the most of such cooperation (18th). Improve finances and domestic well-being and security (19th, 20th). Avoid domestic tantrums near the 23rd; use conciliatory, fair and practical methods to keep everybody happy. Be gracious and cooperative, but don't put all your cards on the table (24th, 25th).

**September 26th through September 30th**

Wrong calculations, sentimental attitudes can create financial problems near the 26th, but with boldness and ingenuity, the situation's soon mended (27th). Capitalize on the helpfulness, training, experience or advice of neighbors and relatives; seek new avenues for enterprise in your own neighborhood where you're known and respected. Better your job, improve earnings, turn a profitable deal on the 29th. Make your own material improvement something in which others too may share. Hire personnel, buy clothes, supplies, equipment and encourage all whom you're responsible for to perform their allotted tasks with enthusiasm and efficiency.

## Cancer Daily Guide

**Wed.—Sep. 1**—VENUS—Spend for the home, for needed equipment, for pleasanter working conditions. Bid for a chance at the higher earning brackets. You can make the grade.

**Thu.—Sep. 2**—VENUS—Make conservative financial moves, get full value for your money. Make new contacts; sell; look for untried channels for enterprise near home.

**Fri.—Sep. 3**—MERCURY—Make domestic arrangements more flexible. Change base of operations to widen personal scope. Get out of a rut, but use techniques, contacts, methods with which you're familiar.

**Sat.—Sep. 4**—MERCURY—Be ready to change plans for the weekend at a moment's notice, but don't throw the family into a dither just to satisfy a momentary caprice.

**Sun.—Sep. 5**—MOON—Spend for needed relaxation, a pleasant change of scene. Plan a houseparty, a picnic at a beach or in the country. Include coworkers and the family.

**Mon.—Sept. 6**—MOON—Make the most of the holiday, of your popularity, your gift for contributing to the pleasure of others while you, too, have a good time. Be alert to the possibilities for romance.

**Tue.—Sep. 7**—SUN—The cost of a recent excursion, a planned vacation calls for closer management of available funds. Be thrifty, but don't carry self denial to extremes.

**Wed.—Sep. 8**—SUN—Postpone financial moves till afternoon. Teach thrift, respect for values, to children. Spend for tools, equipment, school supplies, clothes, household or office necessities.

**Thu.—Sep. 9**—MERCURY—Be alert to good bargains in all practical lines. Better working conditions and your job. Cash in on special skills. Entertain at home.

**Fri.—Sep. 10**—MERCURY—With a will to hit a new high in accomplishment, make your proved abilities pay a better dividend. Get a better deal from your landlord; give one to tenants or employees.

**Sat.—Sep. 11**—VENUS—A.M. excellent for interviews, social invitations given or received, romance or recreation. Family involvements tend to confuse issues in later hours. Close your door to troublemakers.

**Sun.—Sep. 12**—VENUS—Get on a better footing with marital or business partners, those you meet in social or casual contact. Circulate among relatives and neighbors.

**Mon.—Sep. 13**—VENUS—Unthinking optimism or misplaced confidence leaves you wide open for selfish raids on savings or fluid resources. Don't gamble with money or romance.

**Tue.—Sep. 14**—PLUTO—A good business day—to increase earnings, profits, make far-sighted use of savings in investments that bolster present and future security.

**Wed.—Sep. 15**—PLUTO—Be generous and cooperative with subordinates and coworkers, but keep strictly within the limits of a thrifty budget. Make one purchase do the work of two.

**Thu.—Sep. 16**—JUPITER—Make bold far-reaching plans—for higher education, special training, new business projects. Promote your ideas with dramatic effect. Travel; sell; Be "on the make" for exciting romance.

**Fri.—Sep. 17**—JUPITER—You're disposed to take reckless chances. Put a sensible limit to your generosity where affections are involved. Reject selfish demands.

**Sat.—Sep. 18**—JUPITER—A.M. best for family cooperation, dealings with service people or coworkers. Hire personnel. Improve your job. P.M. Keep rebellious attitudes towards parents or superiors in check.

**Sun.—Sep. 19**—SATURN—Money spent to enhance prestige, or attract interest to your professional activities is well invested. Know where your real security lies.

**Mon.—Sep. 20**—SATURN—Work enthusiastically to build up social or business standing. Be content with slow but steady financial progress. Seek the earned promotion.

**Tue.—Sep. 21**—URANUS—An ambitious program is all to the good if you train your sights on practical objectives, use forceful methods to set workable plans in motion.

**Wed.—Sep. 22**—URANUS—Use discrimination in money dealings with friends; don't be misled by irresponsible or self-interested advice. Ask no financial favors.

**Thu.—Sep. 23**—NEPTUNE—Progressive changes are in the making, but don't force things. You may regret premature, impulsive moves that disrupt domestic harmony.

**Fri.—Sep. 24**—NEPTUNE—Add to your protective reserves. Make better use of present earnings or allowances to provide greater family comfort, more real security.

**Sat.—Sep. 25**—NEPTUNE—Follow your hunch where long-range investments, basic welfare, are concerned. You've a free hand; use it in responsible, practical ways.

**Sun.—Sep. 26**—MARS—Sentimental, confused attitudes towards family ties or obligations block energies and enterprise. Plan your own social and remunerative activities, choose your own romance.

**Mon.—Sep. 27**—MARS—Seek broader scope for the expression of your special gifts and talents. Dare new creative or business ventures, but stay safely within resources.

**Tue.—Sep. 28**—VENUS—An excellent business day—for increase of earnings, real estate transactions, practical new ventures in familiar fields with people you know best.

**Wed.—Sep. 29**—VENUS—There's no need to gamble when material interests can be so substantially improved in legitimate ways. Better your job. Increase earning power. Show you can manage a more generous allowance.

**Thu.—Sep. 30**—MERCURY—Improve relations with neighbors, relatives you tend to take too much for granted. Get about more; make your opinions and personality count.

# September, 1948

## For those born July 23 to August 23 or Leo Ascending

# Leo

## Your Weekly Guide

**September 1st to September 10th**

YOU definitely turn a corner this month, which gives your major activities a new direction. Make geographic, domestic, job changes if some 6th sense points the way. You've been regimented, weighted with responsibilities, have hurdled many obstacles these past two years and can now put that hard-earned experience to work. If you feel restless, dissatisfied with the status quo, harness that inner drive to a creative idea that sets your feet on new paths. Establish a home or business of your own. The new Moon of the 3rd focuses attention on finance. Make decisions affecting your material future less on the basis of worldly values than in the light of what's essentially best for you. Choose what gives you the safest channel for productivity along new lines. Clear old obligations, for debt can tie your hands, close doors to enterprise that otherwise are open to you. Budget resources strictly to free you for activities that promise much for the future. Avoid sudden breaks with those close to you (3rd) but be firm in following your own ideas where basic security or family welfare are concerned. Enjoy a quiet holiday in familiar haunts, in company where you feel most at ease. Avoid family ructions (7th); don't play the dictator. Basic problems can be handled with more good will, with less infringement of yours and others' freedom of action on the 8th and 9th. Dress and act your best · put the whole of yourself in everything.

**September 10th to September 18th**

Push new projects (10th-12th); play a winning streak but don't spend your expected profits before you actually collect. Don't spend more than you should even when you *do* collect. And don't make confidants of the wrong people. Smouldering resentments may flare near 13th; steer clear of emotional conflicts or domestic disagreements. Use the 14th-16th to broaden your personal range—socially or in business. Promote ideas and products likely to be popular; show your personal gifts at their flambuoyant best. Go after what you want, near the 17th, but not at the expense of home or family. Be firm, but not ruthless in protecting security interests. Use conciliatory methods if you run into stubborn opposition; don't step on others' sensitive toes or act up if they happen to step on yours.

**September 18th to September 25th**

The Full Moon highlights the financial situation, calls for an inventory of present resources, careful calculation of what can be expected from others in support of promising projects now in work. See that your accounts are in apple-pie order. Use your flair for the dramatic, your best powers of persuasion to forward new business or social ventures, an exciting romance, a cultural or educational program that opens the way to new personal conquests. (18th, 19th). The going's a little rough near the 22nd; keep your eye on the main chance but don't step on others to get ahead. Follow a financial hunch (23rd) but avoid methods or mannerisms likely to offend those whose support you take for granted. Don't pull your punches, but use a padded glove. Improve personal relations. (24th, 25th). Travel, sell.

**September 26th through September 30th**

Sledgehammer tactics on either side near the 26th can cause domestic rifts not easily mended. A stormy showdown is little likely to produce a satisfactory solution. Find a new basis for approaching basic security problems under the friendly aspects of the 27th, 28th, when financial, family, property questions can be practically worked out to the profit of all concerned. Use the 29th to further personal interests, a romance, a new speculative venture, social or artistic activities that give you and everybody around you a lift. You're at your glamorous best, so make the most of it.

## Leo Daily Guide

**Wed.—Sep. 1**—MARS—Outside circumstances disrupt personal action, hold danger for personal safety. P.M. highly successful for parties, dates, promoting self interests, shopping, trying hand at something new.

**Thu.—Sep. 2**—MARS—Scout the neighborhood, contact those near you, to dispel early fatigue. Unusual bargains, offers, can turn up, ideas be developed.

**Fri.—Sep. 3**—VENUS—Unexpected news, calls, visitors, meetings can be turned to advantage or supply valuable secret information. Keep generosity in check in p.m.

**Sat. Sep. 4**—VENUS—Shoo the gossips from your door; resist sudden decisions or words. Visit, write, call on people, study, work out a schedule and plan for changes, moves, new jobs, holiday; travel.

**Sun.—Sep. 5**—MERCURY—Local celebrations, family picnics, outings near home, offer chance to shine, romantic meetings.

**Mon. Sep. 6**—MERCURY—The home grounds and family circle still present the best bet for a happy holiday. Excellent for settling in at home after a vacation, but don't overwork, spat with family in p.m.

**Tue.—Sep. 7**—MOON—Replenish the family larder; buy staple supplies; polish up or look for home or business quarters. Keep your shirt on if things don't go your way in p.m. or family presses in later.

**Wed.—Sep. 8**—MOON—The weight of dull duties hangs over you. Accept an invitation for fun in evening, but make sure that all's well at home or in business while you're playing.

**Thu.—Sep. 9**—SUN—You're in the mood for enjoyment and others are ready to join you. Call intimates; shop; step out in, or obtain, something frivolous to wear. Sell your personality, ideas, talents.

**Fri.—Sep. 10**—SUN—The world is still smiling with you—give it a good show. Make sure the boss, family, social circle, sweethearts, know how good you are—permanent arrangements can be concluded.

**Sat.—Sep. 11**—MERCURY—Tackle down-to-earth problems; see landlords, tradesmen, tenants, doctors, contractors. Refuse to let others dump their problems on you in p.m.; don't be disheartened.

**Sun.—Sep. 12**—MERCURY—Check over household or business needs, plans, personnel, schedule of work; estimate costs, where to buy, what's most essential, and don't let big ideas run away with you in evening.

**Mon.—Sep. 13**—MERCURY—Clear up odds and ends, have routine medical check-ups in a.m. Partners or others seem bent on wounding you later.

**Tue.—Sep.—14**—VENUS—A partner receives good news, a promotion. People are willing to listen to you. Sign contracts; accept offers; negotiate; meet new people gladly; don't be jealous of others.

**Wed.—Sep. 15**—VENUS—You're looking at things thru a narrow personal view—take off the dark glasses; cooperate; listen to others.

**Thu.—Sep. 16**—PLUTO—The partnership coffers are looking up. Seek concessions for household expenditures. Sell. Tackle the family accounts; review obligations, plans, expenses.

**Fri.—Sep. 17**—PLUTO—Inter-family (or business) quarrels can flare; you're at sword's points in opinion and you don't want to give an inch. Concede in order to gain; don't walk off the job; protect property; don't throw a temperamental scene or make expensive gestures in p.m.

**Sat.—Sep. 18**—PLUTO—Early morning invitations, news, meetings, are happy so long as they don't involve heavy expenditures or travel.

**Sun.—Sep. 19**—JUPITER—Here's the day for a trip, a visit to or from in-laws, attending group meetings or entertainments. Also excellent for study, writing, creative work, renewing acquaintances.

**Mon.—Sep. 20**—JUPITER—Petty details, distractions, interruptions, are annoying when your mind's on bigger things. Curb impatience, a tendency to walk off in a huff or take it out on the family.

**Tue.—Sep. 21**—SATURN—Solicit help, information, from those familiar to you; local ads solve domestic, business, employment problems; organization of routine eases load, helps you get acquainted on new jobs, places.

**Wed.—Sep. 22**—SATURN—Worry over your job, what people think of you, the demands they are making on you, the success of planned public appearances, is predominant. Tone down your personality or clothes to conservative levels.

**Thu.—Sep. 23**—URANUS—Tho your self confidence may be shaken early, act to stabilize income, conserve resources, protect property and investments. Don the mantle of the charming, generous king or queen and assume your regality will receive its due—and it will!

**Fri.—Sep. 24**—URANUS—Accept or send early messages, interviews, invitations. Popularity, success, bolsters ego. Shop.

**Sat.—Sep. 25**—URANUS—You're still in demand; shop, have fun, near home, write, apply, sign papers, leases. Sudden moods may cut short frivolity later, but time can be put to advantage strengthening finances.

**Sun.—Sep. 26**—NEPTUNE—All your gripes and worries flood over you—illness may also weigh on your mind. A bright spot in p.m. can be darkened by quarrels, accidents. Protect property, self.

**Mon.—Sep. 27**—NEPTUNE—Good news, a flash of inspiration, unexpected help in connection with job, family, domestic plans, housing, real estate, change current picture. Don't argue with good fortune later.

**Tue.—Sep. 28**—MARS—Buy or contract for improvements for long-term security. Sign and seal for new setups of all kinds.

**Wed.—Sep. 29**—MARS—Good humor abounds; personal success in any undertaking is assured; romance flourishes. Go after what you want and tie it up dramatically. Settle money angles.

**Thu.—Sep. 30**—VENUS—Review finances, plans for spending, keeping security uppermost in mind. Order by mail or telephone. Buy things for everyday use.

# September, 1948

## For those born August 24 to September 23 or Virgo Ascending

# Virgo

## Your Weekly Guide

**September 1st to September 10th**

YOU'VE had time off to come to terms with yourself; this month you begin the mature business of coming to terms with the practical world around you. Everything you've learned from past mistakes, the reserves you've built up against all contingencies, can help you now establish yourself in the field you've staked out for your own. The New Moon of the 3rd gives you a preview of the two years ahead. What you make of the opportunities at hand is up to you. Show confidence in yourself and in your ability. The more completely you stand on your own feet—either as homemaker, head of a family, wage earner, or novitiate in a demanding profession, the more easily you can command respect and cooperation. Resist the temptation to make impulsive decisions (3rd), chucking one set of objectives, or associations and loyalties, for another. Make your changes or transitions more smoothly, checking others' analysis and evaluations of the practicability of your plans with your own. Work closely with relatives, neighbors, friends of like interests and ambitions. Think twice before you part with the tame bird in hand for the more glamorous one in the bush —especially if the switch costs money. Make the holiday pleasant for the family. Open your home to chosen friends, or seek a brief change not too far from your usual orbit. The 7th is bumpy, but don't let minor delays or irritations throw you off base. Forward social or practical ambitions, improve financial and security conditions (8th, 9th).

**September 10th to September 18th**

Buy or sell real estate (10th); entertain guests at home who are important to present or future security. Sentimental financial moves near the 11th or misplaced generosity (12th) can prove costly. Give assistance only to help others to stand on their own feet. Sidestep malicious gossip, destructive criticism, personal resentments (13th). Make the best of travel delays, bottlenecks in supply or delivery. Your financial hunches are good (14th-16th); friends can prove most helpful in furthering your plans. Emotional attitudes or unjustified bias can cause strain in personal relations near the 17th. Give others the benefit of the doubt and parry unfriendliness when you meet it with a graciousness calculated to disarm opposition. Force no emotional issues.

**September 18th to September 25th**

The Full Moon lightlights expanding opportunities, broader, social and business contacts, the advantages of winning the cooperation of public and partners. Real estate operations, spending for home improvements, the judicious use of financial reserves for a lucky investment are favored (18th, 19th). Marry, set up a home of your own, move to pleasanter, more comfortable quarters, improve family relations, harvest or market a bumper crop. Share your good fortune with all who had a hand in making it possible. You can't please everybody, however, so don't let a few complaints or unjust personal barbs upset you (22nd). Make important new connections (23rd), but don't pay too much for desired social or business concessions. Establish yourself with the best people in town; see that you get the bids to the right clubs, charity groups, business associations (24th, 25th).

**September 26th through September 30th**

Discount the stubborn opposition you encounter near the 24th. Better not travel, or venture on unfamiliar ground. Refuse houseroom to disturbing rumors or negative attitudes that block progress. Everything rolls on wheels from the 27th on; friends, neighbors, family can be won to fullest cooperation. All take an interest in furthering ambitious plans since their success is the touchstone to comfort, better living conditions, a happier and more secure future. A lucky break near the 29th provides help in emergency or unexpectedly opens new doors.

## Virgo Daily Guide

**Wed.—Sep. 1**—NEPTUNE—Make the most of a lucky financial "break." Follow your own hunch, especially if it leads to better domestic conditions, a good land or real estate deal, broader security.

**Thu.—Sep. 2**—NEPTUNE—Lessons of experience well-learned strengthen your hand in practical moves. Pull strings to improve your material situation. Make new friends.

**Fri.—Sep. 3**—MARS—Avoid impulsive financial moves; friends tend to give reckless advice. Broaden your objectives; take practical means to put plans to work. Widen contacts. Reject domestic extravagance.

**Sat.—Sep. 4**—MARS—Better not strain your budget to keep up a too ambitious social pace. Reckless spending should not be the only passkey to popularity or prominence.

**Sun.—Sep. 5**—VENUS—The feeling you're on the inside track towards greater domestic peace and security makes it easier to center social activities on home and family.

**Mon.—Sep. 6**—VENUS—Keep envy or emulation of unworthy models out of calculations. Discard friends who exaggerate the importance of material values, or put you at a disadvantage for the wrong reasons.

**Tue.—Sep. 7**—MERCURY—Follow your own convictions even if things don't turn out as expected. Stand up to criticism if there's anything to be learned from it. Better not travel.

**Wed.—Sep. 8**—MERCURY—Fight off worry, doubt of self or those close to you. Avoid travel; stay in your own groove. Social activities give you a needed lift.

**Thu.—Sep. 9**—MOON—A good day for finance. Invest savings conservatively. Buy a home or improve the one you have. Entertain your favorite cronies in your own home.

**Fri.—Sep. 10**—MOON—A basic sense of well-being is a good springboard to constructive moves that tend to broaden the base of your security. Investigate new leads.

**Sat.—Sep. 11**—SUN—Follow the call to romance and new social or creative venture, but keep a tight hold on purse-strings till you're sure you're on safe, solid ground.

**Sun.—Sep. 12**—SUN—Seek the relaxation that gives you and those you care for the most pleasure. Children or the current romance have first claim on the day's calendar. Avoid extravagance.

**Mon.—Sep. 13**—SUN—Make the best of things even if conditions are not to your liking. Steer clear of trivial irritations, strained personal relations. Don't travel.

**Tue.—Sep. 14**—MERCURY—Knowledge of present costs and values is helpful, but a sense of developing trends can put you in an even stronger financial position. Improve working conditions, earnings.

**Wed.—Sep. 15**—MERCURY—A smooth-running home or office releases energies for broader patterns of social activity and community service. Hire personnel; get needed supplies and equipment.

**Thu.—Sep. 16**—VENUS—Real opportunity is yours if you're quick to knock on new doors. Get others' cooperation to further ambitious practical objectives.

**Fri.—Sep. 17**—VENUS—Clash of personal interests creates dissension, conflict in close relations. Be diplomatic, conciliatory, restrained with family and partners.

**Sat.—Sep. 18**—VENUS—Step up your living scale. Sell land or property you own at a good price. Entertain generously at home. Avoid financial deals with friends.

**Sun.—Sep. 19**—PLUTO—Put money you're tempted to risk in a safe place, till you've had time to think things over. Manage family funds to leave a safe margin for emergency.

**Mon.—Sep. 20**—PLUTO—Money you quietly saved and can produce when needed gives the whole family a lift. Check accounts for future needs.

**Tue.—Sep. 21**—**JUPITER**—Long-range promotional planning is O.K. if it doesn't make you dissatisfied with a situation not yet ripe for change. Postpone travel. Avoid strain in personal relations.

**Wed.—Sep. 22**—JUPITER—Get yourself thoroughly familiar with the legal or long-range implications of a situation developing beyond the range of your usual activities.

**Thu.—Sep. 23**—SATURN—Your plans look good, though you may not yet have the material means to implement them. Force no issues with superiors. Work behind the scenes to get things rolling.

**Fri.—Sep. 24**—SATURN—The desired backing or favor of those at the top is easier to get. Play down your interest in material gain, play up your fitness for promotion or preferment.

**Sat.—Sep. 25**—SATURN—Excellent for business and finance. Success encourages broader objectives. Make new friends; use current associations more effectively.

**Sun.—Sep. 26**—URANUS—Don't spend money to please or appease the wrong people. Be cagey with those close to you; don't talk of plans not yet jelled. Better not travel.

**Mon.—Sep. 27**—URANUS—Friends can be unusually helpful; a chance suggestion may put you in the way of a very good thing. Sidestep domestic bickering in late hours.

**Tue.—Sep. 28**—NEPTUNE—Make the most of contacts, opportunities near home, in routines you know backwards, with people you can count on for loyal support. Travel; sell.

**Wed.—Sep. 29**—NEPTUNE—The program you believe in, that's in line with deep-rooted preferences and convictions is most likely to succeed, lead to real security.

**Thu.—Sep. 30**—MARS—Take the initiative, but follow a plan worked out in advance. Your success and security are in your own hands; make every move count.

# September, 1948

## For those born September 24 to October 23 or Libra Ascending

# Libra

## Your Weekly Guide

**September 1st to September 10th**

PUT your financial sense to work in real earnest this month. Though life takes on a deeper dimension for you in the months ahead, don't lose sight of the main chance to better your position in the world and to enjoy a freer hand in the acquisition of material and social benefits therefrom. Use every marketable skill you have—where it's likely to bring you the most substantial return. The New Moon of the 3rd focuses attention on developments behind the scenes. Don't spoil things by jumping the gun permaturely, or pulling strings too obviously to secure personal advantage. Let things come to a head of themselves, and you're surer to enjoy their expanding financial possibilities. Welcome the chance to get in on the ground floor of a new business. Ferret out a social or political trend that can use your diplomatic skills, your alertness to avenues of development others overlook. The Libra wife or daughter can also contribute to the family's progress by being more socially alert; a good political sense detracts nothing from their charm. Enjoy the holiday fully but don't pull a long face when the bills come in (7th). New doors to enterprise (8th, 9th) should open wide enough to restore optimism.

**September 10th to Septembe: 18th**

Circulate freely where you're best known and liked (10th); promote your ideas widely; travel and sell. A quick bold business move may net a neat financial return, but be sure you know where you're going; wishful thinking may lead you into extravagances (11th, 12th) or commitments you'd later regret. Money or property can be lost through carelessness (13th), at social gatherings, or you may be tempted to spend foolishly out of sheer vanity, or in pursuit of unworthy goals. Use the 14th-16th for new ventures in which your personality and social gifts play an important part. Luck is with you; play it to the hilt. Improve your job and enhance prestige. Force no financial issues near the 17th; either your values are askew, your friends demand or cost too much, or you're mistakenly using money to bludgeon your way to social or business preferment. Discourage selfishness in others and don't put your own in damaging display.

**September 18th to September 25th**

The Full Moon calls for a session with yourself—to take stock of the determining issues that lie behind outer events, the problems that have to be licked inside before you can satisfactorily discharge outer worldly or material obligations. Build up reserves. Capitalize on favorable or helpful social contacts (18th, 19th); join business or community groups that can help you further major objectives as well as provide new friends and congenial activities. Ask no financial favors (22nd); keep friendship and business each in its own place. Avoid quarrels with friends over money. Clever manipulation near the 23rd will advance major interests farther than high-handed or dictatorial methods. Make a bid for a promotion; build up a following for an administrative elective post; accept responsibility in a social welfare group. You're pouplar, well on the way up, can get others to help propel you forward (24th, 25th).

**September 26th through September 30th**

Avoid loss through carelessness or underhanded financial maneuvering (26th). Trim expenditures; alter plans where costs would be a drain on present resources. Don't waste time worrying over a temporary setback; the 27th-29th are excellent days in which to recoup or make new material gains, improve your general position, achieve new prestige. Ask favors freely; build your social, professional or political fortunes on a mounting popularity.

## *Libra Daily Guide*

**Wed.—Sep. 1**—URANUS—Use imagination in charting your objectives, confidence and enthusiasm in carrying out practical plans. Take advice. Build on earned good will.

**Thu.—Sep. 2**—URANUS—Show initiative in going after what you want. Make friends who can help you reach your goal. Pull strings to be considered for unusual preferment.

**Fri.—Sep. 3**—NEPTUNE—Put out feelers before initiating major moves. Be discreet; avoid high-handed, arbitrary methods. Increase earnings. Spend to enhance prestige. Promote your wares with ingenuity.

**Sat.—Sep. 4**—NEPTUNE—Don't act as if you owned the world and could tell everybody off in blunt terms. Relax. Make arrangements for a pleasant holiday.

**Sun.—Sep. 5**—MARS—Follow the crowd wherever it's going, so long as it leads to fun and relaxation. Travel to familiar haunts with those you get along with best.

**Mon.—Sep. 6**—MARS—Use your social and political sense to stay on the right side of your friends. Watch the tendency to spend more than you should—for the wrong reasons.

**Tue.—Sep. 7**—VENUS—Make necessary changes of plan under pressure of financial necessity. Don't mix friendship and business. Ask no favors where you fear to be turned down.

**Wed.—Sep. 8**—VENUS—Don't be discouraged if a money situation can't be settled or arranged at once to your complete satisfaction. It's uphill going at first; later hours show a marked improvement.

**Thu.—Sep. 9**—MERCURY—You've the skill to persuade all you deal with to see things your way. Use your friends and connections. Travel; sell; widen contacts.

**Fri.—Sep. 10**—MERCURY—Turn the talents you take most for granted to more effective use. Operate where you "know your way around." Ask favors of important people. Travel on major business.

**Sat.—Sep. 11**—MOON—Reconcile differing viewpoints as to where your real security lies. Avoid disruptive, impulsive decisions where confused emotions are involved.

**Sun.—Sep. 12**—MOON—Enjoy a quiet, restful Sunday to build up reserves for a busy week. Distractions are many and varied, but add up to a waste of time and energy.

**Mon.—Sep. 13**—MOON—The scramble for special notice or preferment may turn into a free-for-all, in which no one comes out with what he really wants, and a lot of sensitive feelings get hurt.

**Tue.—Sep. 14**—SUN—Set out to make a dramatically good impression. Drum up friendly interest in a new business or creative venture. Take the social spotlight.

**Wed.—Sep. 15**—SUN—Keep your eye on major objectives. Choose social or business associates who can do you the most good. Work for greater freedom, wider scope.

**Thu.—Sep. 16**—MERCURY—An opportunity to better your job, do more interesting and stimulating work, may develop unexpectedly. Increase earnings. Broaden the whole range of your practical activities.

**Fri.—Sep. 17**—MERCURY—The competition's unusually keen. Keep out in front but don't be too obvious in your reach for social or material gain. Avoid overconfidence and loose talk.

**Sat.—Sep. 18**—MERCURY—Optimism is justified at this Full Moon. You can make things come your way. Build on your personal popularity. Be alert to new opportunity.

**Sun.—Sep. 19**—VENUS—Welcome the chance to widen social activities, but be more discriminating in your choice of friends and associates. Dispense kindness and sympathy where it's most deserved.

**Mon.—Sep. 20**—VENUS—Use your diplomatic gifts to good advantage. Cooperate fully with partners. Clear minor points of difference; conclude fair agreements.

**Tue.—Sep. 21**—PLUTO—Go over your accounts. Clear obligations promptly to maintain credit. Make more efficient use of household or company resources.

**Wed.—Sep. 22**—PLUTO—Not a good day to make collections or to seek financial favors. Get along with what you have, even if it's a tight squeeze. Use stronger methods to break down sales resistance.

**Thu.—Sep. 23**—JUPITER—Partners or superiors may be difficult to conciliate. Force no issues. Get around obstacles diplomatically. Keep aims practical. Don't travel.

**Fri.—Sep. 24**—JUPITER—It's easier to get cooperation and support for long-range plans. The advice you get can be trusted. Travel. Exchange ideas and information.

**Sat.—Sep. 25**—JUPITER—Capitalize on a rising tide of confidence and good will, but don't oversell a good idea. Deal with those at the top. Boldness can carry you a step or two higher towards success.

**Sun.—Sep. 26**—SATURN—You're not too sure where current developments are leading but worry won't give you any of the answers. Spend where necessary to enhance prestige.

**Mon.—Sep. 27**—SATURN—An excellent day for business and material gain. Widen your range of activity. Make your ability count in practical ways. Aim for greater financial independence.

**Tue.—Sep. 28**—URANUS—Act as if you had plenty in reserve and your financial moves will carry greater weight. Count on the support and helpfulness of friends.

**Wed.—Sep. 29**—URANUS—Put real weight behind major objectives. Your own confidence goes a long way towards inviting the confidence of others. Seek opportunity for enterprise "close to home." Travel. Sell.

**Thu.—Sep. 30**—NEPTUNE—Take time out to evaluate coming trends, to do a little creative thinking. Keep ideas "on ice" till plans have completely jelled.

# September, 1948

## For those born October 24 to November 22 or Scorpio Ascending

# Scorpio

## Your Weekly Guide

**September 1st to September 10th**

TAKE hold of practical affairs with a firm hand this month. Get started on new projects now, get a new job, set up shop in a new locality, start a business—whatever you do builds on a rising momentum as you push it vigorously. Business pressures that have kept you on your toes these past two years ease up after the 18th. Keep in touch with persons and affairs at a distance; be alert to the possibilities for expanding horizons through travel, higher education, specialized training. Make use of new scientific developments to speed up productive capacities, render you and your operations more efficient. The New Moon of the 3rd centers attention on your capacity to visualize a broad progressive program, and instrument it in practical ways. Friends and connections are important, and can be wisely used to further serious social, business or political ambitions. Don't overplay your hand, however, for an arrogant or truculent attitude can alienate support that would otherwise be yours for the asking. Better not travel too far off the beaten track over the holiday; recklessness or haste makes you a danger to yourself and to others. Conciliate superiors near the 7th; make necessary concessions gracefully. Capitalize on caution and good political sense under the favorable auspices of the 8th and 9th. Follow your hunch in financial moves.

**September 10th to September 18th**

Money conditions are excellent (10th) but the temptation to spend more than you should is equally strong. Play your hand "close to the chest" (11th, 12th) and keep a restraining finger on purse-strings that are too easily loosened at the behest of a friend, or in pursuit of extravagant social ambitions. The contest for personal recognition, place or preferment is keen (13th, 17th); self-interest is the determining factor, but while you fight for your own position or security, don't let the party get too rough. The 14th-16th offers opportunity to establish yourself firmly in the good graces of those who can do much to further legitimate ambitions. Travel; sell; push new ventures; make your forceful personality count in social as well as practical dealings.

**September 18th to September 25th**

The Full Moon highlights the necessity of sharply defining your objectives, making sure your plans are practical—whether your interests are material and professional, or purely personal and social. "Who" you know can be as important to you as "what" you know—as you can demonstrate to your mounting prestige and material benefit (18th, 19th). Your financial hunches are good; a creative idea can be turned to profitable account. Whether or not you seek the spotlight, it's apt to turn your way and find you, "just the person" needed to run the show. Force no issues with superiors (22nd); ways and means to get around obstacles or opposition can be found on the 23rd, especially if you keep an open mind, use suggestion and persuasion rather than sledgehammer tactics to gain your ends. Travel (24th, 25th); deal with agents, intermediaries; pull the right strings to get you where you want to go.

**September 26th through September 30th**

Aggressive tactics may land you squarely behind an 8-ball (26th). Force no issues with superiors, or with the traffic cop at the corner who catches you in a tight spot. If you're in the top spot of authority yourself, don't come down on everybody else with the weight of a steam roller. You'll catch more and bigger flies with honey—as you may discover under the rewarding and friendly aspects of the 27th-29th. Get behind a progressive, promotional, long-range program. Make important new contacts. Travel. Spend to enhance prestige. Go after a desired promotion, an increase or business deal that can put you in the higher earning brackets for a long time.

## Scorpio Daily Guide

**Wed.—Sep. 1**—Minor upsets may lead those in authority to lay down the law; measure up to requirements. P.M. fine for social or business affairs; entertain, be where you can see and be seen.

**Thu.—Sep. 2**—SATURN—Dependability, capacity for handling responsibility, may present you with new fields to conquer. Confer with associates, map your campaign carefully to make the most of opportunity.

**Fri.—Sept. 3**—URANUS—Take the initiative to set new plans in motion, but don't let the excitement tempt you into overreaching, or weak spots may show up. P.M. extra social, but watch gloves, etc., and costs.

**Sat.—Sep. 4**—URANUS—Don't let uncertainties, personal anxieties, work up to a case of jitters. Draw on inner resources. Study, think things out.

**Sun.—Sept. 5**—NEPTUNE—A genial, at-ease mood prevails. Relax with intimates, seek or extend favors. Reading, music, arts, are also favored.

**Mon.—Sep. 6**—NEPTUNE—Display mental or physical prowess; make new contacts. Keep your driving intensity under control, defer to others' experience to make the best impression, add to popularity.

**Tue.—Sep. 7**—MARS—Good for personal affairs, interests; extend influence but eschew sledge-hammer tactics. Shop, improve appearance. Sort out thoughts, feelings, reactions tonight.

**Wed.—Sep. 8**—MARS—Relatives, parents, bosses, friends, seem to be going places and doing things. Put duties, previous commitments first; await openings for pleasure, profit, advancement.

**Thu.—Sep. 9**—VENUS—Fine for business, shopping—a day when you can find just what you want. Increase savings, earning power, and resolve not to spend as fast as you acquire.

**Fri.—Sep. 10**—VENUS—The feeling that the world's your oyster goes far toward making it so. Profit thru well established connections; make definite deals, arrangements. Late hours skittish; watch it.

**Sat. — Sep. 11** — MERCURY — Dispatch routine, interviews, correspondence in a.m. Try not to get involved in gossip or intrigue. Reports may be misleading, communications snarled, traffic detoured.

**Sun.—Sep. 12**—MERCURY—Join in community affairs, visit relatives or friends. A happy-go-lucky, free-spending crowd (or person) can be lots of fun, but make sure costs don't devolve on you.

**Mon. — Sep. 13** — MERCURY — Regular tasks may be supplemented by unexpected extras. Conciliate, prove your adaptability. Evening tense; don't stir up opposition.

**Tue.—Sep. 14**—MOON—Line up support of family or strong forces behind the scenes on matters of basic security or position. Moves, changes, expansion, deserve careful consideration.

**Wed.—Sep. 15**—MOON—Exert yourself to be cooperative; allow others a say or a chance at the spotlight. Wind up old matters to be ready for the new.

**Thu.—Sep. 16**—SUN—Control impatience, clear up any unfinished details. P.M., prospect for wider fields for initiative, talents; sign up for special courses, improve appearance, shop.

**Fri.—Sep. 17**—SUN—A power drive is in full swing, with a possibility of physical or emotional hurts, damage to reputation, accidents. Refuse gambles, avoid overindulgence, extravagance.

**Sat.—Sep. 18**—SUN — A good time for personal stock-taking, restating aims, and figuring ways to achieve them. Hold impulsive moves in check.

**Sun.—Sep. 19**—MERCURY—Bring social or creative talents, arts, graces, out into the limelight. Attend public affairs or show off home craftsmanship, garden, pets. Visit with relatives.

**Mon.—Sep. 20**—MERCURY—Extra details, chatty co-workers, lack of help or coordinated effort can slow work or negotiations. Don't try to force issues or insist on your own terms or none.

**Tue. — Sep. 21** — VENUS — Tap private sources of information, know what you want and how much help you can count on. Go over all points of offers, contracts. Hold steady under pressure.

**Wed.—Sep. 22**—VENUS—Arguing with yourself through the night may have left you or problems exhausted. Pick up pieces, get others' ideas. Conserve funds, energy.

**Thu.—Sep. 23**—PLUTO—Disquieting news or events can throw judgment off balance, and lead to strain, tension, accidents. Postpone decisions, travel where possible. Protect position, finances.

**Fri.—Sep. 24**—PLUTO—Look for ways to increase joint income. Put thru business, financial arrangements in p.m. when credit and prestige rate high.

**Sat.—Sep. 25**—PLUTO — Get behind a community drive, raise funds, secure backing. Consult elders if you run into upsets, disturbing news in p.m.

**Sun.—Sept. 26**—JUPITER—Worry, indecision, cloud outlook. Rest, protect health. Be circumspect in public or private tonight; keep opinions to yourself; avoid arguments, crowds.

**Mon.—Sep. 27**—JUPITER—A chance to travel or otherwise take in a wider territory may come up suddenly. Deal with agents; sign. Get help or advice on matters where you feel uncertain.

**Tue.—Sep. 28**—SATURN—Push for success; career plums may be handed out, dramatic, promotional or artistic efforts win acclaim. Figure way to fill public wants, needs or fancies.

**Wed.—Sep. 20**—SATURN—Yesterday's indications continue; make every effort to establish yourself in a desired position, to work into higher income brackets, to widen your sphere of activities.

**Thu.—Sep. 30**—URANUS — Consolidate gains; go over affairs with business associates or friends. Plan next moves. Enjoy social activities.

# September, 1948

## For those born November 23 to December 21 or Sagittarius Ascending

# Sagittarius

## Your Weekly Guide

**September 1st to September 10th**

THIS month is a good time to take inventory, to get set for a new deal. Give yourself a breathing space to collect your forces and build up reserves against heavier demands soon to be made upon your executive capacities, your ambition and resource. Don't carry excess baggage into the months ahead—no litter of possessions, no emotional situations that are a financial or psychological drain. Radical revisions of your financial set-up, new methods in handling company funds or allocating the family income are in order. New avenues of investment should appeal now. Seek novel methods of financing business ventures or purchases of home or income property; investigate those that will free you from the encumbrances of debt in the shortest possible time. If so encumbererd already, make a determined effort to get free: offer settlement in full (alimony, mortgages, private loans), shaving the total liability in the process. The New Moon of the 3rd focuses attention on the business or social advancement towards which you've long been striving. It calls for a flexible program, subject to last-minute changes to meet unexpected financial turns. Move only on your considered hunch, not on impulse, or on the advice of friends. Think twice before making definite commitments. Where the choice is between spending reserves or building them up, take the conservative way for your own protection. The holiday can be pleasantly social, but it may be difficult to "get back in the groove" (7th). Your mind's clearer on the 8th and 9th when you can set a fast pace.

**September 10th to September 18th**

Be confident, optimistic, promotional-minded (10th), but keep your plans practical (11th, 12th); don't oversell a good proposition, or put up too big a front. Be prepared to meet a call to account (13th, 17th) if you handle purchases for others, or have been careless or too free with household or company funds. Take the long-range view (14th-16th); travel; have necessary facts and figures at your finger-tips in promoting a progressive education or business program. Bold financial deals are favored, if you can get in and out quickly, don't push too far out on a limb.

**September 18th to September 25th**

The Full Moon can measure to a call to higher responsibility and authority; here is the beginning of that peak period in the achievement cycle towards which you should have been building in the past five or six years. Make hay while the sun shines (18th, 19th); demonstrate your fitness and readiness for promotion and advancement. Your success is the measure of your imaginative reach, your capacity to plan ahead, to win business associates and backers on terms of friendship. Make yourself the spokesman for ideas and policies sure to have a wide popular appeal. Hitch your wagon to rising new political stars or to those in your social or business group who are pretty certain to go places. Check extravagance near the 22nd, and don't talk out of turn. Seek financial backing near the 23rd, but avoid precipitate changes or unauthorized expenditure. Play up to popular ideas. Keep public opinion, as well as legal precedents, on your side.

**September 26th through September 30th**

Keep your own counsel (26th); ignore opposition or criticism, or parry it with tact and diplomacy. No need to be discouraged, even if you've pulled a boner; you can put a new and better face on things, restore credit, confidence and good feeling under the splendid aspects of the 27th-29th. Do business with those at the top; rise to new opportunity; turn a profitable business deal; widen your social and professional range. Turn your enhanced prestige, the chance to demonstrate your promotional, administrative skills, to account.

## Sagittarius Daily Guide

**Wed.—Sep. 1**—JUPITER—Rules and regulations, roadblocks or heavy traffic, unforeseen obstacles, can create problems in interviews, travel, reservations, news. Late p.m. happy, lucky, intellectually brilliant.

**Thu.—Sep. 2**—JUPITER—Shake off early delays; contact friends, top men. See people (or be seen in public) who can aid position, finances; sudden sales, windfalls, settlements boost your stock.

**Fri.—Sep. 3**—SATURN—Don't let sudden last-minute demands on funds or unexpected changes of plans upset the apple cart of plans. Take time to dig into reserves (financial or otherwise).

**Sat.—Sep. 4**—SATURN—Sudden drains continue on the family purse, but p.m. promises good fellowship, good shopping.

**Sun.—Sep. 5**—URANUS—Undiluted happiness should be yours. Trips, visits, special outings, personal adventures, associations give special pleasure, add to popularity.

**Mon.—Sep. 6**—URANUS—Make an early break for home or spend the day in restful preparation and self bolstering for the extra responsibility you will soon have to face.

**Tue.—Sep. 7**—NEPTUNE—Line up backstage support in business; sift forgotten possibilities; clean out the closets; gather information. Discount news, worries, lack of appreciation or understanding.

**Wed.—Sep. 8**—NEPTUNE—You're still in a black mood; travel, thinking, all the going, is rough. Take personal command in late p.m., stressing individual ability rather than laying down the law.

**Thu.—Sep. 9**—MARS—Here's your day to beard the lion in his den, entertain customers or social top dogs, ride the local bandwagon. Shop, travel, display your personal superiority where it counts.

**Fri.—Sep. 10**—MARS—The plums are falling in your lap, and can bring promotion, coveted prominence, personal opportunity. Act to get set solidly in any field before the 18th.

**Sat.—Sep. 11**—VENUS—Look early for bargains, financial support, possessions, information, in out-of-the-way places. P.M. can be costly if you listen or join with friends, or shoot at a nebulous star.

**Sun.—Sep. 12**—VENUS—Figure out ways to approach the boss for more money, to spend judiciously, to improve appearances, increase authority. Don't stick your neck out in public (or let a partner do so) in evening.

**Mon.—Sep. 13**—VENUS—Examine expenses of travel, schools, moves. Write for details on or discuss with partner or family, proposed changes.

**Tue.—Sep. 14**—MERCURY—You can get almost anything you want with words—written or oral. Consult with neighbors, family; answer ads; clear routine; interview people; make applications; shop near home; sign contracts; initiate new schedules.

**Wed.—Sep. 15**—MERCURY—Re-hash plans, routines; rehearse approaches; study; examine all angles. Stop before you bog down in late evening.

**Thu.—Sep. 16**—MOON—You and/or a partner are overserious, cynical, afraid to risk security. Search within yourself for confidence, within the family circle for aid or advice, in corners for lost articles.

**Fri.—Sep. 17**—MOON—Hold steady thru disappointments, rejections, interference of in-laws; travel dangerous. Don't endanger basic security by conspicuous behavior.

**Sat.—Sep. 18**—MOON—Consult partners or others before going ahead on your own. Conserve resources; don't gamble. What you say and do from here on will count heavily for or against you.

**Sun.—Sep. 19**—SUN—You have a beautiful chance to shine—just be sure of your ground. Excellent for travel, social shindigs, dates, weddings, sports, public appearances, fun with the children.

**Mon.—Sep. 20**—SUN—You'll have to make a choice on action, preferences. Suit your selling technique to your client's or superior's mood, and adjust desires to the demands of your public position.

**Tue.—Sep. 21**—MERCURY—A duty call or act of genuine charity can pay off in high places. Well wishers push your cause.

**Wed.—Sep. 22**—MERCURY—Worries, sore throats, extra work, spoil dispositions. Use personal effort, charm or popularity to restore routine, gain concessions. Renovate your thinking, plans, finances, to meet new public status.

**Thu.—Sep. 23**—VENUS—Competition attacks your or a partner's position; call on friends, pull, geniality, refusing to fall into the narrow philosophy of what "everybody" thinks or does. Be yourself.

**Fri.—Sep. 24**—VENUS—You're hitting on all "four"—everyone is agreeable. Accept offers, invitations; negotiate contracts, law suits, partnership agreements. Sue for cooperation on all counts.

**Sat—Sep. 25**—VENUS—You or a partner are still in the driver's seat, able to call the plays. A sudden financial development can be turned to professional or social account; don't squander it in evening.

**Sun.—Sep. 26**—PLUTO—Review your plans with others involved; revise them to meet practical possibilities; check out extravagant friends or ambitions, following strong inner hunches. Travel, crowds, radical ideas, dangerous in late evening.

**Mon.—Sep. 27**—PLUTO—Line up backers, bring your personal ideas, inner convictions, to bear on reorganization of plans, business, finances. Sell; review accounts, obligations, estimates.

**Tue.—Sep. 28**—JUPITER—Yesterday's activities should now back up reputation. Journeys, news from a distance, previous ground work, educational or political activities, bring you nearer personal goals.

**Wed.—Sep. 29**—JUPITER—The night's worries prove unfounded as you sail along to achievement. Advertise your abilities, ideas, wares; travel; consult school authorities; take up new positions.

**Thu.—Sep. 30**—SATURN—Conduct yourself with authority, mixed with proper modesty. Accept responsibility; placate superiors or public. P.M. mildly social.

## September, 1948

### For those born December 22 to January 19 or Capricorn Ascending

# Capricorn

### Your Weekly Guide

**September 1st to September 10th**

KNOW exactly where you want to go this month and lose no time getting there; you can have things pretty much your own way, especially if your objectives are practical and plans can be put into immediate operation. Tremendous opportunities are opening up for you suddenly. When something breaks, go after it, even if it promises to carry you into paths hitherto unexplored. You've a tendency to want to "play it alone"; partners tend to get out of step with each other and you've little patience but you've more to gain by mediating differences than by breaking up a good working team. The New Moon of the 3rd points up the value of such understanding. Encourage those you work with to express themselves freely, to show a healthy independence, while you demand the same freedom for yourself. Plan a long-range program, travel or study that can fit you for a more prominent place in the sun. Use the holiday to widen social and business acqaintance. See and be seen with the Right People, but don't let your social ambitions or worldly striving carry you beyond your financial depth. Meet all legitimate financial demands (7th), but keep careful account of where the money spent by you or others may be going. Build up reserves (8th, 9th) to bolster your business or social prestige.

**September 10th to September 18th**

Developments of the 10th may justify inner confidence, but let them come to a head of themselves; you may spoil a good thing by precipitate action, by taking too much for granted. Pride goeth before a fall in a set-up like this, and the plums don't always fall where you expect them. You've nothing to worry about, however, if you steer clear of the emotional shoals of the 13th, 17th. Keep sentiment out of financial dealings; trim ambitions to fit your means; don't be overcharged or short-changed. The 14th-16th favor conservative business moves on which you can realize a profit. Follow your own hunch; consider the opportunity potential of a proposition rather than the immediate gain in dollars and cents. Demonstrate a gift for cooperation from which all working in your interest are likely also to benefit.

**September 18th to September 25th**

The Full Moon highlights the importance of the long-range view, of careful planning in the promotion of practical interests. Maintain good relations with those closest to you but widen your social and mental horizon to gain from those of broader experience than your own. Pull strings (18th, 19th) to secure business or social advancement, get financial backing. Put an unexpected dividend, gift or legacy to productive use. Build up reserves. A heightened prestige is good for credit, and your good credit showing builds up prestige. Bask in the earned favor of superiors. Force nothing near the 22nd, when business conditions are temporarily slowed or the emotional or financial drain is heavy. Capitalize on new developments of the 23rd—travel, undertake new studies, accept a challenging task in financial or political managment, but use tact in the discharge of exacting duties (23rd-25th).

**September 26th through September 30th**

You may have to cut the corners a little fine on the 26th when it's best to make no financial commitments, or dodge unreasonable demands. Any ground lost can be made up with a margin left over under the splendid aspects of the 27th-29th. Enter into new partnerships; widen social, professional or political contacts; make your influence, your knowledge and experience count. The respect you can command from others gives your own morale a tremendous lift. Join important clubs, business or educational associations.

## Capricorn Daily Guide

**Wed.—Sep. 1**—PLUTO—Bills and accounts may make you keenly aware of the narrow margin between costs and profits. From midafternoon on, seek settlement of claims, salary, allowance or credit adjustments.

**Thu.—Sep. 2**—PLUTO—News, encounters, leads pull you out of a rut. Travel, submit material or ideas; be where you can meet the right people. P.M. may be slower, with duties or obligations to the fore.

**Fri.—Sep. 3**—JUPITER—Unforeseen factors or a display of temperament can jam the works. Use your influence or that of partners, friends, to effect desired coup, being careful not to oversell, overreach.

**Sat.—Sept. 4**—JUPITER—Things or persons seem vaguely irritating or downright perverse. Mind your p's and q's in public or private; welcome a chance to talk things over; cultivate those "in the know" in p.m.

**Sun. — Sep. 5** — SATURN — Enjoy the pleasant give-and-take; make use of any opportunity to ask or return favors. Entertain or be entertained, take part in public or group activities.

**Mon.—Sep. 6**—SATURN — Early a.m. may see some gripes aired, but challenging new situations, contacts, programs make for an active, stimulating day. Don't let energetic friends, visitors wear you out.

**Tue.—Sep. 7**—URANUS—Know what you want and go after it in a.m. Approach executives, consult advisors. Entertain for business or pleasure but watch costs, rules and regulations in p.m.

**Wed.—Sep. 8**—URANUS—Worry, uncertainty, delay keynote a.m. as deals, arrangements, are being worked out. Cooperate closely with partners, associates; dig for answers, additional information.

**Thu.—Sep. 9**—NEPTUNE—You've the inside track; seek backing, assistance, or raise funds for charity, studies, research, arts. Turn up material, ideas, that can be put to new and advantageous use.

**Fri.—Sep. 10** — NEPTUNE — Confidence and self-assurance buoy you up for dealing with others. Push personal or private interests, plan for greater security, build up reserves.

**Sat.—Sep. 11**—MARS—Use a.m. for shopping, getting social plans set, making personal contacts. Impracticality or fuzzy thinking can disrupt p.m., leave you feeling cheated or out of sorts.

**Sun.—Sep. 12**—MARS— Goods news, indications of added popularity or favor, tone up day. Avoid excess of any kind in evening, keep private matters private, postpone travel.

**Mon.—Sep. 13**—MARS—Keep personal plan flexible, meet calls on time and patience with poise. Work out a safe and sane program on spending, sociability. Take no chances with love or money.

**Tue.—Sep. 14**—VENUS—Look for ways to increase earnings, add to savings; make investments or purchases that reflect to your credit and good taste.

**Wed.—Sep. 15**—VENUS—Play a waiting, tho cooperative, game. Clear up details of old business. Don't let delays, financial worries get you down.

**Thu.—Sep. 16** — MERCURY — Traffic, regular tasks, negotiations may move with provoking slowness. Control irritation and seize opening to effect agreements in p.m. before tension rises to full blast.

**Fri.—Sep. 17**—MERCURY—Storms may rage in your neighborhood, with stubbornness and disregard for consequences playing havoc with relations, reserve funds. Play safe and persuade partner to do likewise.

**Sat.—Sept. 18**—MERCURY—Review and revise plans in early a.m. Check any tendency to coast or a delay here and an unexpected development there can upset the applecart, excite quarrels.

**Sun.—Sep. 19**—MOON—Make it a day of enjoyment and relaxation with homefolks or intimates. Or plan improvements, redecoration; go househunting; entertain.

**Mon.—Sep. 20**—MOON—You may know the answers, but discussion and clarification seem necessary for others. Avoid a rehash or revival of difficulties of the 17th. Late hours constructive, progressive.

**Tue.—Sep. 21**—SUN—Promote pet projects, exhibit arts or crafts, entertain or confer with associates, higher-ups. Safeguard children, loves, money in p.m. Antagonism, recklessness, may flare out.

**Wed.—Sept. 22**—SUN—Sort out ideas and feelings; find time for recreation; dress up to meet the occasion confidently.

**Thu.—Sep. 23**—MERCURY—Call on dependable counsel, practicality, ingenuity if new crises develop in partnership, legal or professional affairs. Move cannily to pull out plums.

**Fri.—Sep. 24**—MERCURY—Excellent business or shopping day. Deal with contractors, landlords or tenants. Add to wardrobe or brighten surroundings.

**Fri.—Sep. 25**—MERCURY—Don't miss any opportunity to show off or utilize skills. A surprise invitation or offer in p.m. may bring contact with desired groups or persons; be conservative, responsible.

**Sun.—Sep. 26**—VENUS—Don't be surprised at lack of understanding or even misinterpretation of speech or actions. Evening improves, but maintain a wary watch for sharp practice.

**Mon.—Sep. 27**—VENUS—Push for partnership agreements; consider offers, contracts, making sure all details of costs, financing or obligations are ironed out. Outline long-range plans and aims.

**Tue.—Sep. 28** — PLUTO—A.M., make diplomatic use of influence, contacts; get expert opinion. Big deals, sales, open up exciting possibilities in p.m. Make hay, but beware of steam-roller tactics.

**Wed.—Sep. 29**—PLUTO—A.M., exceptional for benefits, gains, happiness. Gifts, bonuses, financial backing may come thru. Work out practical details in p.m. Enjoy intellectual, cultural activities.

**Thu.—Sep. 30**—JUPITER—A trip or visit is all to the good, especially if you take it slow and easy. Pick up social threads; renew acquaintances, friendships; cultivate in-laws.

# September, 1948

# Aquarius

## Your Weekly Guide

### For those born January 20 to February 18 or Aquarius Ascending

**September 1st to September 10th**

BUSINESS and finance hold the spotlight for you this month. Partnership and marital problems become less pressing after the 18th—so far as the relationships themselves are concerned; what now matters is the returns from collective effort—income from a partnership, estate, or jointly run business, the financial wheels on which your home is run—these things must be thoroughly ordered, put on a thriftier basis. Ingenuity in making practical financial adjustments is stressed by the New Moon of the 3rd. Changes for their own sake, high-handed attitudes which arouse the antagonism of coworkers, are ill-advised. Anything that steps up efficiency, improves performance, puts you in line for more authority or recognition, a more challenging job, or time for greater participation in community activities—should give gratifying results. The last holiday of the season holds its share of glamor; travel, meet new people, try new eating places, duck into corners you've not explored before. But don't come back with a chip on your shoulder, for someone's sure to knock it off (7th). Steer clear of partners or superiors who are not of a mood to cooperate or make allowances for sensitive feelings. Use your social connections (8th, 9th); travel; widen contacts. Conclude agreements.

**September 10th to September 18th**

Ask and grant favors freely (10th) but keep sentimentality out of mental attitudes (11th). Give others the benefit of the doubt (12th) but not where such trustfulness or generosity becomes a drain on the family exchequer. Trim social or political ambitions to fit your budget. Don't act on the backing you hope to get until the funds for planned activities are actually in hand. Watch the tendency to overstep your authority near the 13th and 17th; personal rivalries may lead to rifts in partnership relations, or turn against you those with whom it's important you remain on friendly, cooperative terms. Diplomatic methods (14th-16th) and an understanding, helpful attitude make friends for you where and when you need them most. Improve working conditions; better your job; pursue practical aims with confidence, with due regard for the interests of others.

**September 18th to September 25th**

The Full Moon stresses the advisability of putting your whole financial set-up on a new and more carefully ordered basis. Know where your money's going; make every dollar spent, and to be spent, produce a calculated return. Make a steadily increasing productiveness your immediate goal. Investigate the possibilities for travel, higher education, administrative work in parent-teacher or political groups. Trust the encouraging advice of progressive-minded friends and business associates (18th-20th). Cooperate fully with all of like mind and interests. Conclude mutually beneficial agreements. Force neither business nor domestic issues near the 22nd; financial, legal, marital adjustments can be made more smoothly on the 23rd. Keep an open mind; be quick to suggest effective compromise. Widen social activities, travel, promote, sell (24th, 25th).

**September 26th through September 30th**

Stubborn or arbitrary attitudes with partners or superiors net you nothing (26th); demand less and more will come your way. Bring a good job to the notice of those at the top (27th); seek a promotion, more stimulating work that brings special skills into fuller play. Needed backing or financial assistance for worthwhile projects can be manipulated (28th). Make the most of social or business opportunities (29th) that open broad new prospects before you. Seal a partnership, a friendship or a romance. A marriage concluded today promises well.

## Aquarius Daily Guide

**Wed.—Sep. 1**—VENUS—Partners or others assume dictator attitudes; you can't buck this sort of thing. Defer business, social or personal associations until late p.m. Evening gratifyingly happy.

**Thu.—Sep. 2**—VENUS—Tackle partnership financial affairs early with determination to lay out a long-range plan. Professional advice, thorough analysis, can get you off on the right foot in new cycle.

**Fri.—Sep. 3**—PLUTO—Money, property, obligations, collections, assume paramount importance; counteract a.m. urge to snap solutions by taking positive action to increase prestige, productivity, efficiency.

**Sat.—Sep. 4** — PLUTO — Day dreaming, futile mental agonizing, can lead to stomach upsets, accidents with working equipment or in travel. P.M. can bring news from afar, tidings of large developments.

**Sun.—Sep. 5**—JUPITER—Study, intellectual or cultural adventures, holiday festivities are exceptionally rewarding. Trips turn up new places, faces or ideas.

**Mon.—Sep. 6** — JUPITER — Plan radical changes in routine, home or business facilities, personnel, location, new job or supplies. Walk softly in public and back up a partner.

**Tue. — Sep. 7** — SATURN — Seek loans, backing, credit references, salary adjustments, settlements; sell. Use charm rather than a "big stick." Your understanding of situations is apt to be cloudy in evening.

**Wed.—Sep. 8**—SATURN—Desires, entertaining, run ahead of partnership budget. Late p.m. offers chance for agreement with others, invitations; accept, but refuse to talk money or material values.

**Thu.—Sep. 9**—URANUS—Use pull, social connections to get ahead or help a partner. Travel, entertain, consult school authorities, top business executives or agents. Review practical aims in evening.

**Fri.—Sep. 10**—URANUS—You greet the morning bright with optimistic determination, bolstered by good news. Work fast to conclude agreements, contracts, partnership relations.

**Sat. — Sep. 11** — NEPTUNE — Get your ideas, values, aims, confidence firmly entrenched in a.m. to avoid falling into misconceptions, detours later. Travel inadvisable; news unreliable.

**Sun.—Sep. 12**—NEPTUNE—Rehash with a partner or others the whole money, property, obligation, set-up. Be willing to lend a hand, but don't be drawn into high-flying estimates. Friends happy, but costly.

**Mon.—Sep. 13**—NEPTUNE—Put extra energy to work revising daily duties, schedules, consulting doctors, dentists, etc. Don't sulk if others get the attention in p.m.

**Tue.—Sep. 14**—MARS—Use initiative to see the powers-that-be; broadcast your ideas, capabilities, talents. Take exams; contact those at a distance; travel; work your way into new circles.

**Wed.—Sep. 15**—MARS—Put your weight behind a partner's aims; encourage others; pull in harness. Accept invitations.

**Thu.—Sep. 16**—VENUS—Consult others about allowance, income, purchases, financial settlements. Invest money, or shop for articles that will improve your public appearance or standing.

**Fri.—Sep. 17** — VENUS — Frustration of desires, adverse settlements, can lead you or a partner into moves that can damage reputation, professional or social standing. Guard possessions at public functions in evening.

**Sat.—Sep. 18**—VENUS—Partnership or other mutual financial situations come up for review and decisions. Use vision, but don't be swayed by sudden news, interruptions or urges. Watch speech, step, tools.

**Sun.—Sep. 19**—MERCURY—Good news concerning partners, offers, applications may arrive. Weigh practicality against dreams, present benefits against distant possibilities. Take partner's advice.

**Mon.—Sep. 20**—MERCURY—Clarity of vision may have come during the night; don't waver thru a.m. promptings. Try for perspective on new offers, partnership arrangements, public status, in p.m.

**Tue.—Sep. 21**—MOON—Check and recheck basic security, present position against offers, changes, expansion of plans, prospective activities. Consult with partners.

**Wed.—Sep. 22**—MOON—Worries going round and round thru the night leave you fagged out for the day. Stick to routine; plan rather than act. Review financial, employment, health conditions with view toward permanent alleviation of troubles.

**Thu.—Sep. 23**—SUN—Early news, distractions can cause irritation, worries, accidents. Keep expenditures of money or emotion down. Control temper, tension, if others are high handed.

**Fri.—Sep. 24**—SUN—Relax; accept invitations; have a special day out; shop. Heed the call of romance. Try something new.

**Sat.—Sep. 25**—SUN—Another day to enjoy yourself, take a trip, visit places of intellectual entertainment. Unexpected disruptions or breakdowns, sudden health indispositions, upset plans in evening.

**Sun.—Sep. 26**—MERCURY—You may be below par physically and mentally. Get extra rest or give day over to making minor improvements or changes. Neither you nor a partner should get mixed up in other peoples' quarrels in evening.

**Mon.—Sep. 27**—MERCURY—A day to oil the works of your business or domestic set-up. Seek promotion or employment; negotiate with landlords or tenants; order supplies or improvements; hire help; see doctors.

**Tue.—Sep. 28**—VENUS—Adjust salaries; seek credit; collect money, sell early. Offers, invitations to or from partners liven p.m. Look for your personal or mutual advantage in the general collective picture.

**Wed.—Sep. 29**—VENUS—A day of exceptional opportunity for you or a partner—fine for weddings, signing contracts, winning lawsuits, negotiations of any kind.

**Thu.—Sep. 30**—PLUTO—Check your accounts, taxes, liabilities with present plans in mind; review estimates; analyze possibilities.

# September, 1948

## For those born February 19 to March 20 or Pisces Ascending

# Pisces

## Your Weekly Guide

**September 1st to September 10th**

BROAD new vistas open before you this month. The emphasis is on long-distance travel, bigger sales territory, going away to school or college, or widening mental horizons through a specialized study program or political activities while on the job or running a home. After the 18th, you're released from the nagging pressures of detail, from an employment, help or health problem. Look about you for an outlet for the special talents of children, for your own social gifts. The New Moon of the 3rd focuses attention on partnership and public relations, giving a preview of major preoccupations for the next two years. Rise to more challenging opportunity; make your mark more authoritatively in business; marry and settle down, or take an active share of the responsibilities of partners if you're already "set." A new project—business or romance—can capture your imagination near the 3rd and be energetically promoted, but don't make rash financial commitments till you've got a long-range view, can plan major steps well in advance. Cooperate with others in plans for the weekend; be sensible about expenses. Getting back to work (7th) may be difficult; don't count on help or sympathy if you've let things pile up, or taxed your strength unduly. The 8th, 9th favor business or political activities that enhance prestige, increase money.

**September 10th to September 18th**

Go after a better job, professional or political advancement (10th); a good word in the right places can give you a real boost. Keep romanticism and wishful thinking out of financial dealings (11th, 12th) and don't overestimate the possibilities of a new business proposition. Look behind the window dressing for the real opportunity. Curb the extravagance of partners. Promote new projects (14th-16th); seek financing for a business, or increased remuneration for work well done. Give coworkers an incentive to do a better job. Steer clear of personal unpleasantness (13th, 17); take the unfriendly criticism of others in your stride (though give them no cause for gossip); use tack and diplomacy to soothe ruffled feelings. Discourage displays of temperament on the job. Travel is expensive or not worth the effort.

**September 18th to September 25th**

The Full Moon marks an important turn in your practical affairs, especially if the interests of a marital or business partner are also involved. Financial prospects are excellent, though more serious responsibilities are likely to devolve upon you and you're challenged to take a firmer grasp of the practical realities of your situation. Build on the cooperative, financially favorable aspects of the 18th, 19th. Expand business activities; make collections; put reserves into productive circulation. Steer clear of legal complications, unfriendly in-laws, feuding coworkers or interfering relatives (22nd). Don't let an arrogant manner spoil a fine opportunity likely to develop near the 23rd. Consider where it may lead, regardless of immediate material return. Better your job, improve income (24th, 25th). Accept last-minute social bids.

**September 26th through September 30th**

Don't buck your head against a brick wall near the 26th; do your job without resentment and don't travel. The way's wide open (27th-30th) for new ventures, business, political or social advancement. Conclude partnership arrangements; bring your work to the attention of those at the top. Better your job. Seek a promotion. Widen contacts, travel and sell. Glamorize yourself, your ideas, your product; give your flair for the dramatic a free play. Others will find your company stimulating, your enthusiasms infectious.

## Pisces Daily Guide

**Wed.—Sep. 1**—MERCURY — Those you live or work with may be somewhat edgy in a.m. Adopt practical suggestions, tackle health problems, shop for useful items that also make a good showing.

**Thu.—Sep. 2**—MERCURY—Combat early inertia; clear routine tasks and step out. Shop for bargains; investigate new fields—group or club activities, courses that develop creative talents. Enjoy sociability.

**Fri.—Sep. 3** — VENUS — Travel, professional opportunity, new ventures of any kind may hit snags or put extra strain on budget. Be reasonable, moderate, to win cooperation or assistance.

**Sat.—Sep. 4**—VENUS—Ask no favors in a.m. Curb impatience, extravagance. Get together with partners or others for fun; talkfests, or full discussion of plans, ways and means.

**Sun.—Sept. 5**—PLUTO—Offers, invitations, public or group activities promise special satisfaction. Strengthen ties, cultivate important persons, share in expression of good will, generosity.

**Mon.—Sep. 6**—PLUTO—Don't let moodiness spoil your start; get into the energetic, progressive swing. Travel, present material or ideas, sign up for courses. Slow in p.m. to prevent letdown.

**Tue.—Sep. 7** — JUPITER — Make important contacts early. News or lack of it, differences in viewpoint make for heavy going in p.m. Keep good humor intact, seek advice, develop new leads.

**Wed.—Sep. 8**—JUPITER—A physical or mental low makes it difficult to rise to the occasion. Strive for detachment, play down personalities, take comfort in the bright spots or pleasant encounters.

**Thu.—Sep. 9**—SATURN—Back up competence with vision, imagination. Demonstrate your abilities in social, professional, political or educational fields. Seek backing or moral support.

**Fri.—Sep. 10**—SATURN—Fortune continues to smile. Consider offers, proposals. Make moves that enhance prestige, stabilize position.

**Sat.—Sep. 11**—URANUS — Extend social lines, entertain clients, gather news or information. P.M. may develop along strange lines; choose company carefully, protect valuables, watch costs.

**Sun.—Sep. 12**—URANUS—Accept invitations or arrange friendly get-togethers. Decide partnership issues. Shun grandstand plays, excess or extravagance in public or private.

**Mon.—Sep. 13**—URANUS — Revise plans or schedules. Figure ways to narrow gap between desire and performance. Demands, resentment can stir up a hornet's nest in evening; protect health, defer travel.

**Tue.—Sep. 14**—NEPTUNE — Private information, contacts, or sheer intuition can be an "open sesame" in business, arts, community endeavors. Line up help or backing. Turn up answers, ideas, bargains.

**Wed.—Sept. 15**—NEPTUNE—Dig in on study or research. Figure out a new angle or approach. Try not to magnify difficulties or dwell on fears, worries tonight.

**Thu.—Sep. 16**—MARS—Others may seem unsympathetic, critical. Try for a less personal or emotional attitude, encourage discussions, play up mutual interests.

**Fri.—Sep. 17**—MARS—Blows to pride, personality differences, job difficulties, create crises. Don't jeopardize position by irresponsible acts or decisions. Try to prevent accidents, quarrels, breaks.

**Sat.—Sep. 18**—MARS—Conserve time, energy, resources. Cut corners on expenses; refuse risks. Keep a watchful eye on possessions to prevent loss, damage.

**Sun.—Sep. 19**—VENUS—Discuss money or property matters with family or partners; clear up details, get facts and figures straight. Plan expenditures, decoration, improvement.

**Mon.—Sep. 20**—VENUS—Clear obligations, social or financial. Meet others half way; revive no touchy issues in evening. Stay clear of relatives' or in-laws' differences.

**Tue.—Sep. 21**—MERCURY—Changes, reorganization, transfers, can make quite a hubbub. Make sure instructions, messages are clear, keep relations smooth if extra activity jangles nerves.

**Wed.—Sep. 22**—MERCURY—A worrisome night, lowered vitality, or unpleasant news dampens spirits. Attack tasks systematically. Clarify thoughts, plans.

**Thu.—Sep. 23**—MOON—Don't let the desire to advance new projects lead to rash or overindependent moves. Thresh out basic issues with family, partner. Weigh possibilities, trends.

**Fri.—Sep. 24**—MOON—You've a clear track and can win agreement, support, on financial or property plans, investments. Close deals; shop for home, family.

**Sat.—Sep. 25**—MOON—Wind up any details left over from yesterday; sign and seal. An unexpected encounter or invitation looks promising in p.m. Don't overreach or fritter chances.

**Sun.—Sep. 26**—SUN—Take nothing for granted. Keep sociability and its costs in line. Apply soft pedal in evening on arbitrary statements, political arguments. Keep peace with relatives. Defer travel.

**Mon. Sep. 27**—SUN—Wit and ingenuity make headway; display talents; seek backing to develop pet projects. Tackle practical ways and means, clear up minor points, polish plans tonight.

**Tue.—Sep. 28**—MERCURY—Keep your balance in the flurry of activity; get help on tasks, shop, decide on bids or estimates. Put in applications. Refuse to borrow trouble tonight.

**Wed.—Sep. 29** — MERCURY—Push for success—the satisfying job you've worked or hoped for, credit or publicity for good work, a desired office. Put yourself in solid where it counts.

**Thu.—Sep. 30**—VENUS — Make cooperation the theme of the day; put your best foot forward to meet new situations, persons or groups. Effect agreements, clear up financial details.

*Indispensable for the Student*

# ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ASTROLOGY

**by**

**Nicholas DeVore**

**THE BOOK**

**EVERYONE HAS BEEN WAITING FOR**

Here at last is an Encyclopedia of Astrology that contains definitions, explanations and tables of every term encountered in astrological theory, terminology and processes from both ancient and modern sources. 435 pages, cloth bound.

**Price, $5.00**

**Send check or money order to**

**CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.** **1472 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y.**

# NATURE

As a fond mother, when the day is o'er,
Leads by the hand her little child to bed,
Half willing, half reluctant to be led,
And leave his broken playthings on the floor,
Still gazing at them through the open door,
Nor wholly reassured and comforted
By promises of others in their stead,
Which, though more splendid, may not please him more;
So Nature deals with us, and takes away
Our playthings one by one, and by the hand
Leads us to rest so gently, that we go
Scarce knowing if we wish to go or stay,
Being too full of sleep to understand
How far the unknown transcends the what we know.

**—Henry Wadsworth Longfellow**